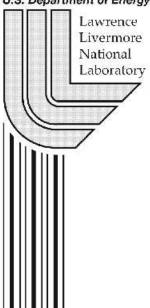
# Example Programs for CVODE v2.2.0

Alan C. Hindmarsh and Radu Serban

# U.S. Department of Energy November 2004



#### DISCLAIMER

This document was prepared as an account of work sponsored by an agency of the United States Government. Neither the United States Government nor the University of California nor any of their employees, makes any warranty, express or implied, or assumes any legal liability or responsibility for the accuracy, completeness, or usefulness of any information, apparatus, product, or process disclosed, or represents that its use would not infringe privately owned rights. Reference herein to any specific commercial product, process, or service by trade name, trademark, manufacturer, or otherwise, does not necessarily constitute or imply its endorsement, recommendation, or favoring by the United States Government or the University of California. The views and opinions of authors expressed herein do not necessarily state or reflect those of the United States Government or the University of California, and shall not be used for advertising or product endorsement purposes.

This is a preprint of a paper intended for publication in a journal or proceedings. Since changes may be made before publication, this preprint is made available with the understanding that it will not be cited or reproduced without the permission of the author.

This research was supported under the auspices of the U.S. Department of Energy by the University of California, Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory under contract No. W-7405-Eng-48.

# Example Programs for CVODE v2.2.0

Alan C. Hindmarsh and Radu Serban Center for Applied Scientific Computing Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory

# Contents

1	Introduction	1					
2	Serial example problems  2.1 A dense example: cvdx	4 4 6 9					
3	Parallel example problems  3.1 A nonstiff example: pvnx	13 13 15 17					
4	Fortran example problems 4.1 A serial example: cvkryf	21 21 23					
5	Parallel tests	<b>25</b>					
Re	eferences	27					
$\mathbf{A}$	Listing of cvdx.c						
В	Listing of cvbx.c						
$\mathbf{C}$	Listing of cvkx.c						
D	Listing of pvnx.c	57					
${f E}$	Listing of pvkx.c	64					
$\mathbf{F}$	Listing of pvkxb.c						
$\mathbf{G}$	Listing of cvkryf.f	100					
н	Listing of pvdiagkbf.f	116					

## 1 Introduction

This report is intended to serve as a companion document to the User Documentation of CVODE [1]. It provides details, with listings, on the example programs supplied with the CVODE distribution package.

The CVODE distribution contains examples of four types: serial C examples, parallel C examples, and serial and parallel FORTRAN examples. The following lists summarize all of these examples.

Supplied in the sundials/cvode/examples\_ser directory are the following six serial examples (using the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module):

- cvdx solves a chemical kinetics problem consisting of three rate equations.

  This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVDENSE linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine. It also uses the rootfinding feature of CVODE.
- cvbx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 2-D. This program solves the problem with the BDF method and Newton iteration, with the CVBAND linear solver and a user-supplied Jacobian routine.
- cvkx solves the semi-discrete form of a two-species diurnal kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2-D.
   The problem is solved with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left preconditioner.
   A copy of the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the preconditioner setup routine.
- cvkxb solves the same problem as cvkx, with the BDF/GMRES method and a banded preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBANDPRE. The problem is solved twice—with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.
- cvdemd is a demonstration program for CVODE with direct linear solvers.

  Two separate problems are solved using both the Adams and BDF linear multistep methods in combination with functional and Newton iterations.

  The first problem is the Van der Pol oscillator for which the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximations: (1) dense, user-supplied, (2) dense, difference-quotient approximation, (3) diagonal approximation. The second problem is a linear ODE with a banded lower triangular matrix derived from a 2-D advection PDE. In this case, the Newton iteration cases use the following types of Jacobian approximation: (1) banded, user-supplied, (2) banded, difference-quotient approximation, (3) diagonal approximation.
- cvdemk is a demonstration program for CVODE with the Krylov linear solver. This program solves a stiff ODE system that arises from a system of partial differential equations. The PDE system is a six-species food web population model, with predator-prey interaction and diffusion on the unit square in two dimensions. The ODE system is solved using Newton iteration and the CVSPGMR linear solver (scaled preconditioned GMRES).
  - The preconditioner matrix used is the product of two matrices: (1) a matrix, only

defined implicitly, based on a fixed number of Gauss-Seidel iterations using the diffusion terms only; and (2) a block-diagonal matrix based on the partial derivatives of the interaction terms only, using block-grouping.

Four different runs are made for this problem. The product preconditioner is applied on the left and on the right. In each case, both the modified and classical Gram-Schmidt options are tested.

Supplied in the sundials/cvode/examples\_par directory are the following three parallel examples (using the NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module):

- pvnx solves the semi-discrete form of an advection-diffusion equation in 1-D.

  This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff systems, i.e. Adams method and functional iteration.
- pvkx is the parallel implementation of cvkx.
- pvkxb solves the same problem as pvkx, with the BDF/GMRES method and a block-diagonal matrix with banded blocks as a preconditioner, generated by difference quotients, using the module CVBBDPRE.

With the FCVODE module, in the directories sundials/cvode/fcmix/examples\_ser and sundials/cvode/fcmix/examples\_par, are the following examples for the FORTRAN-C interface:

- cvdensef is a serial chemical kinetics example (BDF/DENSE) with rootfinding.
- cvbandf is a serial advection-diffusion example (BDF/BAND).
- cvkryf is a serial kinetics-transport example (BDF/SPGMR).
- cvkrybf is the cvkryf example with FCVBP.
- pvdiagnf is a parallel diagonal ODE example (ADAMS/FUNCTIONAL).
- pvdiagkf is a parallel diagonal ODE example (BDF/SPGMR).
- pvdiagkbf is a parallel diagonal ODE example (BDF/SPGMR with FCVBBD).

In the following sections, we give detailed descriptions of some (but not all) of these examples. The Appendices contain complete listings of those examples described below. We also give our output files for each of these examples, but users should be cautioned that their results may differ slightly from these. Differences in solution values may differ within the tolerances, and differences in cumulative counters, such as numbers of steps or Newton iterations, may differ from one machine environment to another by as much as 10% to 20%.

The final section of this report describes a set of tests done with the parallel version of CVODE, using a problem based on the cvkx/pvkx example.

In the descriptions below, we make frequent references to the CVODE User Document [1]. All citations to specific sections (e.g. §5.2) are references to parts of that User Document, unless explicitly stated otherwise.

Note. The examples in the CVODE distribution are written in such a way as to compile and run for any combination of configuration options during the installation of SUNDIALS (see §2). As a consequence, they contain portions of code that will not be typically present in a user program. For example, all C example programs make use of the variable SUNDIALS\_EXTENDED\_PRECISION to test if the solver libraries were built in extended precision and use the appropriate conversion specifiers in printf functions. Similarly, the FORTRAN examples in FCVODE are automatically pre-processed to generate source code that corresponds to the manner in which the CVODE libraries were built (see §4 in this document for more details).

# 2 Serial example problems

## 2.1 A dense example: cvdx

As an initial illustration of the use of the CVODE package for the integration of IVP ODEs, we give a sample program called cvdx.c. It uses the CVODE dense linear solver module CVDENSE and the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module (which provides a serial implementation of NVECTOR) in the solution of a 3-species chemical kinetics problem.

The problem consists of the following three rate equations:

$$\dot{y}_1 = -0.04 \cdot y_1 + 10^4 \cdot y_2 \cdot y_3 
\dot{y}_2 = 0.04 \cdot y_1 - 10^4 \cdot y_2 \cdot y_3 - 3 \cdot 10^7 \cdot y_2^2 
\dot{y}_3 = 3 \cdot 10^7 \cdot y_2^2$$
(1)

on the interval  $t \in [0, 4 \cdot 10^{10}]$ , with initial conditions  $y_1(0) = 1.0$ ,  $y_2(0) = y_3(0) = 0.0$ . While integrating the system, we also use the rootfinding feature to find the points at which  $y_1 = 10^{-4}$  or at which  $y_3 = 0.01$ .

For the source, listed in Appendix A, we give a rather detailed explanation of the parts of the program and their interaction with CVODE.

Following the initial comment block, this program has a number of #include lines, which allow access to useful items in CVODE header files. The sundialstypes.h file provides the definition of the type realtype (see §5.2 for details). For now, it suffices to read realtype as double. The cvode.h file provides prototypes for the CVODE functions to be called (excluding the linear solver selection function), and also a number of constants that are to be used in setting input arguments and testing the return value of CVode. The cvdense.h file provides the prototype for the CVDense function. The nvector\_serial.h file is the header file for the serial implementation of the NVECTOR module and includes definitions of the N\_Vector type, a macro to access vector components, and prototypes for the serial implementation specific machine environment memory allocation and freeing functions. Finally, the dense.h file provides the definition of the dense matrix type DenseMat and a macro for accessing matrix elements. We have explicitly included dense.h, but this is not necessary because it is included by cvdense.h.

This program includes two user-defined accessor macros, Ith and IJth that are useful in writing the problem functions in a form closely matching the mathematical description of the ODE system, i.e. with components numbered from 1 instead of from 0. The Ith macro is used to access components of a vector of type N\_Vector with a serial implementation. It is defined using the NVECTOR\_SERIAL accessor macro NV\_Ith\_S which numbers components starting with 0. The IJth macro is used to access elements of a dense matrix of type DenseMat. It is defined using the DENSE accessor macro DENSE\_ELEM which numbers matrix rows and columns starting with 0. The macro NV\_Ith\_S is fully described in §6.1. The macro DENSE\_ELEM is fully described in §5.6.2.

Next, the program includes some problem-specific constants, which are isolated to this early location to make it easy to change them as needed. The program prologue ends with prototypes of two private helper functions and the three user-supplied functions that are called by CVODE.

The main program begins with some dimensions and type declarations, including use of the type N\_Vector. The next several lines allocate memory for the y and abstol vectors using N\_VNew\_Serial with a length argument of NEQ (= 3). The lines following that load

the initial values of the dependendent variable vector into y and set the absolute tolerance vector abstol using the Ith macro.

The calls to N\_VNew\_Serial, and also later calls to CVode\*\*\* functions, make use of a private function, check\_flag, which examines the return value and prints a message if there was a failure. The check\_flag function was written to be used for any serial SUNDIALS application.

The call to CVodeCreate creates the CVODE solver memory block, specifying the CV\_BDF integration method with CV\_NEWTON iteration. Its return value is a pointer to that memory block for this problem. In the case of failure, the return value is NULL. This pointer must be passed in the remaining calls to CVODE functions.

The call to CVodeMalloc allocates the solver memory block. Its arguments include the name of the C function f defining the right-hand side function f(t,y), and the initial values of t and y. The argument  $CV\_SV$  specifies a vector of absolute tolerances, and this is followed by the address of the relative tolerance reltol and the absolute tolerance vector abstol. See §5.5.1 for full details of this call.

The call to CVodeRootInit specifies that a rootfinding problem is to be solved along with the integration of the ODE system, that the root functions are specified in the function g, and that there are two such functions. Specifically, they are set to  $y_1 - 0.0001$  and  $y_3 - 0.01$ , respectively. See §5.7.1 for a detailed description of this call.

The calls to CVDense (see §5.5.2) and CVDenseSetJacFn (see §5.5.4) specify the CVDENSE linear solver with an analytic Jacobian supplied by the user-supplied function Jac.

The actual solution of the ODE initial value problem is accomplished in the loop over values of the output time tout. In each pass of the loop, the program calls CVode in the CV\_NORMAL mode, meaning that the integrator is to take steps until it overshoots tout and then interpolate to t = tout, putting the computed value of y(tout) into y, with t = tout. The return value in this case is CV\_SUCCESS. However, if CVode finds a root before reaching the next value of tout, it returns CV\_ROOT\_RETURN and stores the root location in t and the solution there in y. In either case, the program prints t and y. In the case of a root, it calls CVodeGetRootInfo to get a length-2 array rootsfound of bits showing which root function was found to have a root. If CVode returned any negative value (indicating a failure), the program breaks out of the loop. In the case of a CV\_SUCCESS return, the value of tout is advanced (multiplied by 10) and a counter (iout) is advanced, so that the loop can be ended when that counter reaches the preset number of output times, NOUT = 12. See §5.5.3 for full details of the call to CVode.

Finally, the main program calls PrintFinalStats to get and print all of the relevant statistical quantities. It then calls NV\_Destroy to free the vectors y and abstol, and CVodeFree to free the CVODE memory block.

The function PrintFinalStats used here is actually suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with a dense Jacobian. It calls various CVodeGet\*\*\* and CVDenseGet\*\*\* functions to obtain the relevant counters, and then prints them. Specifically, these are: the cumulative number of steps (nst), the number of f evaluations (nfe) (excluding those for difference-quotient Jacobian evaluations), the number of matrix factorizations (nsetups), the number of f evaluations for Jacobian evaluations (nfeD = 0 here), the number of Jacobian evaluations (njeD), the number of nonlinear (Newton) iterations (nni), the number of nonlinear convergence failures (ncfn), the number of local error test failures (netf), and the number of g (root function) evaluations (nge). These optional outputs are described in §5.5.6.

The function f is a straightforward expression of the ODEs. It uses the user-defined

macro Ith to extract the components of y and to load the components of ydot. See §5.6.1 for a detailed specification of f.

Similarly, the function g defines the two functions,  $g_0$  and  $g_1$ , whose roots are to be found. See §5.7.2 for a detailed description of the g function.

The function Jac sets the nonzero elements of the Jacobian as a dense matrix. (Zero elements need not be set because J is preset to zero.) It uses the user-defined macro IJth to reference the elements of a dense matrix of type DenseMat. Here the problem size is small, so we need not worry about the inefficiency of using NV\_Ith\_S and DENSE\_ELEM to access N\_Vector and DenseMat elements. Note that in this example, Jac only accesses the y and J arguments. See §5.6.2 for a detailed description of the dense Jac function.

The output generated by cvdx is shown below. It shows the output values at the 12 preset values of tout. It also shows the two root locations found, first at a root of  $g_1$ , and then at a root of  $g_0$ .

```
_ cvdx sample output _
3-species kinetics problem
At t = 2.6391e-01
                            9.899653e-01
                                                             1.000000e-02
                                            3.470564e-05
                       у =
   rootsfound[] =
At t = 4.0000e-01
                                                             1.480205e-02
                       у =
                            9.851641e-01
                                            3.386242e-05
                       y = 9.055097e-01
At t = 4.0000e+00
                                            2.240338e-05
                                                             9.446793e-02
At t = 4.0000e+01
                       y = 7.157952e-01
                                            9.183486e-06
                                                             2.841956e-01
                       y = 4.505420e-01
                                            3.222963e-06
                                                             5.494548e-01
At t = 4.0000e+02
                       y = 1.831878e-01
At t = 4.0000e+03
                                            8.941319e-07
                                                             8.168113e-01
                       y = 3.897868e-02
At t = 4.0000e+04
                                            1.621567e-07
                                                             9.610212e-01
At t = 4.0000e+05
                       y = 4.940023e-03
                                            1.985716e-08
                                                             9.950600e-01
At t = 4.0000e+06
                       y = 5.165107e-04
                                            2.067097e-09
                                                             9.994835e-01
At t = 2.0807e + 07
                       у =
                            1.000000e-04
                                            4.000395e-10
                                                             9.999000e-01
    rootsfound[] =
                        0
                       y = 5.201457e-05
At t = 4.0000e+07
                                            2.080690e-10
                                                             9.999480e-01
At t = 4.0000e + 08
                       y = 5.207182e-06
                                            2.082883e-11
                                                             9.999948e-01
At t = 4.0000e+09
                       y = 5.105811e-07
                                            2.042325e-12
                                                             9.999995e-01
At t = 4.0000e + 10
                       y = 4.511312e-08
                                            1.804525e-13
                                                             1.000000e-00
Final Statistics:
nst = 515
             nfe = 754
                           nsetups = 110
                                            nfeD = 0
                                                           njeD = 12
nni = 751
             ncfn = 0
                           netf = 26
                                         nge = 541
```

# 2.2 A banded example: cvbx

The example program cvbx.c solves the semi-discretized form of the 2-D advection-diffusion equation  $\frac{\partial v}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial x^2} + .5\frac{\partial v}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial^2 v}{\partial y^2}$ (2)

on a rectangle, with zero Dirichlet boundary conditions. The PDE is discretized with standard central finite differences on a  $(MX+2) \times (MY+2)$  mesh, giving an ODE system of size MX\*MY. The discrete value  $v_{ij}$  approximates v at  $x=i\Delta x$ ,  $y=j\Delta y$ . The ODEs are

$$\frac{dv_{ij}}{dt} = f_{ij} = \frac{v_{i-1,j} - 2v_{ij} + v_{i+1,j}}{(\Delta x)^2} + .5\frac{v_{i+1,j} - v_{i-1,j}}{2\Delta x} + \frac{v_{i,j-1} - 2v_{ij} + v_{i,j+1}}{(\Delta y)^2}, \quad (3)$$

where  $1 \leq i \leq MX$  and  $1 \leq j \leq MY$ . The boundary conditions are imposed by taking  $v_{ij} = 0$  above if i = 0 or MX+1, or if j = 0 or MY+1. If we set  $u_{(j-1)+(i-1)*MY} = v_{ij}$ , so that the ODE system is  $\dot{u} = f(u)$ , then the system Jacobian  $J = \partial f/\partial u$  is a band matrix with upper and lower half-bandwidths both equal to MY. In the example, we take MX = 10 and MY = 5. The source is listed in Appendix B.

The cvbx.c program includes files cvband.h and band.h in order to use the CVBAND linear solver. The cvband.h file contains the prototype for the CVBand routine. The band.h file contains the definition for band matrix type BandMat and the BAND\_COL and BAND\_COL\_ELEM macros for accessing matrix elements (see §8.2). We have explicitly included band.h, but this is not necessary because it is included by cvband.h. The file nvector\_serial.h is included for the definition of the serial N\_Vector type.

The include lines at the top of the file are followed by definitions of problem constants which include the x and y mesh dimensions, MX and MY, the number of equations NEQ, the scalar absolute tolerance ATOL, the initial time TO, and the initial output time T1.

Spatial discretization of the PDE naturally produces an ODE system in which equations are numbered by mesh coordinates (i, j). The user-defined macro IJth isolates the translation for the mathematical two-dimensional index to the one-dimensional N\_Vector index and allows the user to write clean, readable code to access components of the dependent variable. The NV\_DATA\_S macro returns the component array for a given N\_Vector, and this array is passed to IJth in order to do the actual N\_Vector access.

The type UserData is a pointer to a structure containing problem data used in the f and Jac functions. This structure is allocated and initialized at the beginning of main. The pointer to it, called data, is passed to both CVodeSetFData and CVBandSetJacData, and as a result it will be passed back to the f and Jac functions each time they are called. (If appropriate, two different data structures could be defined and passed to f and Jac.) The use of the data pointer eliminates the need for global program data.

The main program is straightforward. The CVodeCreate call specifies the CV\_BDF method with a CV\_NEWTON iteration. In the CVodeMalloc call, the parameter SS indicates scalar relative and absolute tolerances, and pointers &reltol and &abstol to these values are passed. The call to CVBand (see §5.5.2) specifies the CVBAND linear solver, and specifies that both half-bandwidths of the Jacobian are equal to MY. The call to CVBandSetJacFn (see §5.5.4) specifies that a user-supplied Jacobian function Jac is to be used. The actual solution of the problem is performed by the call to CVode within the loop over the output times tout. The max-norm of the solution vector (from a call to N\_VMaxNorm) and the cumulative number of time steps (from a call to CVodeGetNumSteps) are printed at each output time. Finally, the calls to PrintFinalStats, N\_VDestroy, and CVodeFree print statistics and free problem memory.

Following the main program in the cvbx.c file are definitions of five functions: f, Jac, SetIC, PrintFinalStats, and check\_flag. The last three functions are called only from within the cvbx.c file. The SetIC function sets the initial dependent variable vector; PrintFinalStats gets and prints statistics at the end of the run; and check\_flag aids in checking return values. The statistics printed include counters such as the total number of steps (nst), f evaluations (excluding those for Jaobian evaluations) (nfe), LU decompositions (nsetups), f evaluations for difference-quotient Jacobians (nfeB = 0 here), Jacobian evaluations (njeB), and nonlinear iterations (nni). These optional outputs are described in §5.5.6. Note that PrintFinalStats is suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with a banded Jacobian.

The f function implements the central difference approximation (3) with u identically

zero on the boundary. The constant coefficients  $(\Delta x)^{-2}$ ,  $.5(2\Delta x)^{-1}$ , and  $(\Delta y)^{-2}$  are computed only once at the beginning of main, and stored in the locations data->hdcoef, data->hdcoef, and data->vdcoef, respectively. When f receives the data pointer (renamed f\_data here), it pulls out these values from storage in the local variables hordc, horac, and verdc. It then uses these to construct the diffusion and advection terms, which are combined to form udot. Note the extra lines setting out-of-bounds values of u to zero.

The Jac function is an expression of the derivatives

$$\partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{ij} = -2[(\Delta x)^{-2} + (\Delta y)^{-2}]$$
  
 $\partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{i\pm 1,j} = (\Delta x)^{-2} \pm .5(2\Delta x)^{-1}, \quad \partial f_{ij}/\partial v_{i,j\pm 1} = (\Delta y)^{-2}.$ 

This function loads the Jacobian by columns, and like f it makes use of the preset coefficients in data. It loops over the mesh points (i,j). For each such mesh point, the one-dimensional index k = j-1 + (i-1)\*MY is computed and the kth column of the Jacobian matrix J is set. The row index k' of each component  $f_{i',j'}$  that depends on  $v_{i,j}$  must be identified in order to load the corresponding element. The elements are loaded with the BAND\_COL\_ELEM macro. Note that the formula for the global index k implies that decreasing (increasing) i by 1 corresponds to decreasing (increasing) k by MY, while decreasing (increasing) i by 1 corresponds of decreasing (increasing) i by 1. These statements are reflected in the arguments to BAND\_COL\_ELEM. The first argument passed to the BAND\_COL\_ELEM macro is a pointer to the diagonal element in the column to be accessed. This pointer is obtained via a call to the BAND\_COL\_macro and is stored in kthCol in the Jac function. When setting the components of J we must be careful not to index out of bounds. The guards (i != 1) etc. in front of the calls to BAND\_COL\_ELEM prevent illegal indexing. See §5.6.3 for a detailed description of the banded Jac function.

The output generated by cvbx is shown below.

```
\_ cvbx sample output \_
2-D Advection-Diffusion Equation
Mesh dimensions = 10 \times 5
Total system size = 50
Tolerance parameters: reltol = 0
                                    abstol = 1e-05
At t = 0
              max.norm(u) =
                              8.954716e+01
At t = 0.10
              max.norm(u) =
                              4.132889e+00
                                             nst =
                                                      85
At t = 0.20
              max.norm(u) = 1.039294e+00
                                                     103
                                             nst =
At t = 0.30
              max.norm(u) =
                              2.979829e-01
                                             nst =
                                                     113
At t = 0.40
              \max.norm(u) = 8.765774e-02
                                                     120
                                             nst =
At t = 0.50
              max.norm(u) =
                              2.625637e-02
                                                     126
              max.norm(u) = 7.830425e-03
At t = 0.60
                                                     130
At t = 0.70
              \max.norm(u) =
                              2.329387e-03
                                             nst =
                                                     134
At t = 0.80
              max.norm(u) = 6.953434e-04
                                                     137
                                             nst =
At t = 0.90
              max.norm(u) = 2.115983e-04
                                                    140
                                             nst =
              max.norm(u) = 6.556853e-05
At t = 1.00
                                             nst =
                                                    142
Final Statistics:
nst = 142
             nfe = 173
                           nsetups = 23
                                             nfeB = 0
                                                            nieB = 3
nni = 170
             ncfn = 0
                           netf = 3
```

## 2.3 A Krylov example: cvkx

We give here an example that illustrates the use of CVODE with the Krylov method SPGMR, in the CVSPGMR module, as the linear system solver. The source file, cvkx.c, is listed in Appendix C.

This program solves the semi-discretized form of a pair of kinetics-advection-diffusion partial differential equations, which represent a simplified model for the transport, production, and loss of ozone and the oxygen singlet in the upper atmosphere. The problem includes nonlinear diurnal kinetics, horizontal advection and diffusion, and nonuniform vertical diffusion. The PDEs can be written as

$$\frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial t} = K_{h} \frac{\partial^{2} c^{i}}{\partial x^{2}} + V \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial}{\partial y} K_{v}(y) \frac{\partial c^{i}}{\partial y} + R^{i}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) \quad (i = 1, 2) ,$$

$$(4)$$

where the superscripts i are used to distinguish the two chemical species, and where the reaction terms are given by

$$R^{1}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = -q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} + 2q_{3}(t)c^{3} + q_{4}(t)c^{2} ,$$

$$R^{2}(c^{1}, c^{2}, t) = q_{1}c^{1}c^{3} - q_{2}c^{1}c^{2} - q_{4}(t)c^{2} .$$
(5)

The spatial domain is  $0 \le x \le 20$ ,  $30 \le y \le 50$  (in km). The various constants and parameters are:  $K_h = 4.0 \cdot 10^{-6}$ ,  $V = 10^{-3}$ ,  $K_v = 10^{-8} \exp(y/5)$ ,  $q_1 = 1.63 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $q_2 = 4.66 \cdot 10^{-16}$ ,  $c^3 = 3.7 \cdot 10^{16}$ , and the diurnal rate constants are defined as:

$$q_i(t) = \left\{ \begin{array}{ll} \exp[-a_i/\sin\omega t], & \text{for } \sin\omega t > 0 \\ 0, & \text{for } \sin\omega t \le 0 \end{array} \right\} \quad (i = 3, 4) ,$$

where  $\omega = \pi/43200$ ,  $a_3 = 22.62$ ,  $a_4 = 7.601$ . The time interval of integration is [0, 86400], representing 24 hours measured in seconds.

Homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions are imposed on each boundary, and the initial conditions are

$$c^{1}(x, y, 0) = 10^{6} \alpha(x) \beta(y) , \quad c^{2}(x, y, 0) = 10^{12} \alpha(x) \beta(y) ,$$
  

$$\alpha(x) = 1 - (0.1x - 1)^{2} + (0.1x - 1)^{4} / 2 ,$$
  

$$\beta(y) = 1 - (0.1y - 4)^{2} + (0.1y - 4)^{4} / 2 .$$
(6)

For this example, the equations (4) are discretized spatially with standard central finite differences on a  $10 \times 10$  mesh, giving an ODE system of size 200.

Among the initial #include lines in this case are lines to include cvspgmr.h and sundialsmath.h. The first contains constants and function prototypes associated with the SPGMR method, including the values of the pretype argument to CVSpgmr. The inclusion of sundialsmath.h is done to access the SQR macro for the square of a realtype number.

The main program calls CVodeCreate specifying the CV\_BDF method and CV\_NEWTON iteration, and then calls CVodeMalloc with scalar tolerances. It calls CVSpgmr (see §5.5.2) to specify the CVSPGMR linear solver with left preconditioning, and the default value (indicated by a zero argument) for maxl. The Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization is set to MODIFIED\_GS through the function CVSpgmrSetGSType. Next, user-supplied preconditioner setup and solve functions, Precond and PSolve, are specified through calls to CVSpgmrSetPrecSetupFn and CVSpgmrSetPrecSolveFn, respectively. The data pointer

passed to CVSpgmrSetPrecData is passed to Precond and PSolve whenever these are called. See §5.5.4 for details on these CVSpgmrSet\* functions.

Then for a sequence of tout values, CVode is called in the CV\_NORMAL mode, sampled output is printed, and the return value is tested for error conditions. After that, PrintFinalStats is called to get and print final statistics, and memory is freed by calls to N\_VDestroy, FreeUserData, and CVodeFree. The printed statistics include various counters, such as the total numbers of steps (nst), of f evaluations (excluding those for Jv product evaluations) (nfe), of f evaluations for Jv evaluations (nfel), of nonlinear iterations (nni), of linear (Krylov) iterations (nli), of preconditioner setups (nsetups), of preconditioner evaluations (npe), and of preconditioner solves (nps), among others. Also printed are the lengths of the problem-dependent real and integer workspaces used by the main integrator CVode, denoted lenrw and leniw, and those used by CVSPGMR, denoted llrw and lliw. All of these optional outputs are described in §5.5.6. The PrintFinalStats function is suitable for general use in applications of CVODE to any problem with the SPGMR linear solver.

Mathematically, the dependent variable has three dimensions: species number, x mesh point, and y mesh point. But in NVECTOR\_SERIAL, a vector of type N\_Vector works with a one-dimensional contiguous array of data components. The macro IJKth isolates the translation from three dimensions to one. Its use results in clearer code and makes it easy to change the underlying layout of the three-dimensional data. Here the problem size is 200, so we use the NV\_DATA\_S macro for efficient N\_Vector access. The NV\_DATA\_S macro gives a pointer to the first component of an N\_Vector which we pass to the IJKth macro to do an N\_Vector access.

The preconditioner used here is the block-diagonal part of the true Newton matrix. It is generated and factored in the Precond routine (see §5.6.6) and backsolved in the PSolve routine (see §5.6.5). Its diagonal blocks are  $2 \times 2$  matrices that include the interaction Jacobian elements and the diagonal contribution of the diffusion Jacobian elements. The block-diagonal part of the Jacobian itself,  $J_{bd}$ , is saved in separate storage each time it is generated, on calls to Precond with jok == FALSE. On calls with jok == TRUE, signifying that saved Jacobian data can be reused, the preconditioner  $P = I - \gamma J_{bd}$  is formed from the saved matrix  $J_{bd}$  and factored. (A call to Precond with jok == TRUE can only occur after a prior call with jok == FALSE.) The Precond routine must also set the value of jcur, i.e. \*jcurPtr, to TRUE when  $J_{bd}$  is re-evaluated, and FALSE otherwise, to inform CVSPGMR of the status of Jacobian data.

We need to take a brief detour to explain one last important aspect of the cvkx.c program. The generic DENSE solver contains two sets of functions: one for "large" matrices and one for "small" matrices. The large dense functions work with the type DenseMat, while the small dense functions work with realtype \*\* as the underlying dense matrix types. The CVDENSE linear solver uses the type DenseMat for the  $N \times N$  dense Jacobian and Newton matrices, and calls the large matrix functions. But to avoid the extra layer of function calls, cvkx.c uses the small dense functions for all operations on the  $2 \times 2$  preconditioner blocks. Thus it includes smalldense.h, and calls the small dense matrix functions denalloc, dencopy, denscale, denaddI, denfree, denfreepiv, gefa, and gesl. The macro IJth defined near the top of the file is used to access individual elements in each preconditioner block, numbered from 1. The small dense functions are available for CVODE user programs generally, and are documented in §8.1.

In addition to the functions called by CVODE, cvkx.c includes definitions of several private functions. These are: AllocUserData to allocate space for  $J_{bd}$ , P, and the pivot

arrays; InitUserData to load problem constants in the data block; FreeUserData to free that block; SetInitialProfiles to load the initial values in y; PrintOutput to retreive and print selected solution values and statistics; PrintFinalStats to print statistics; and check\_flag to check return values for error conditions.

The output generated by cvkx.c is shown below. Note that the number of preconditioner evaluations, npe, is much smaller than the number of preconditioner setups, nsetups, as a result of the Jacobian re-use scheme.

```
\_ cvkx sample output \_
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
                                             stepsize = 1.59e+02
t = 7.20e + 03
              no. steps = 219
                                 order = 5
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 1.047e+04
                                               2.964e+04
                                                             1.119e+04
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               7.154e+11
                                                             2.700e+11
                                 2.527e+11
t = 1.44e + 04
              no. steps = 251
                                 order = 5
                                            stepsize = 3.77e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               5.316e+06
                                 6.659e+06
                                                             7.301e+06
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 2.582e+11
                                               2.057e+11
                                                             2.833e+11
t = 2.16e + 04
              no. steps = 277
                                 order = 5
                                            stepsize = 2.75e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 2.665e+07
                                               1.036e+07
                                                             2.931e+07
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 2.993e+11
                                               1.028e+11
                                                             3.313e+11
t = 2.88e + 04
              no. steps = 310
                                 order = 4
                                            stepsize = 1.80e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               1.292e+07
                                 8.702e+06
                                                             9.650e+06
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.380e+11
                                               5.029e+11
                                                             3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04
              no. steps = 340
                                            stepsize = 1.15e+02
                                 order = 5
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 1.404e+04
                                               2.029e+04
                                                             1.561e+04
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               4.894e+11
                                                             3.765e+11
                                 3.387e+11
              no. steps = 393
                                 order = 5
t = 4.32e + 04
                                            stepsize = 7.13e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 -4.343e-06
                                            -1.125e-04 -5.057e-06
                                                             3.804e+11
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.382e+11
                                               1.355e+11
t = 5.04e+04
              no. steps = 404
                                 order = 5
                                             stepsize = 7.37e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               1.307e-06
                                1.055e-07
                                                             5.090e-08
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               4.930e+11
                                 3.358e+11
                                                             3.864e+11
              no. steps = 415
t = 5.76e + 04
                                 order = 5
                                            stepsize = 4.24e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                -1.727e-10
                                              -5.322e-07
                                                             2.131e-09
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.320e+11
                                               9.650e+11
                                                             3.909e+11
              no. steps = 429
t = 6.48e + 04
                                 order = 5
                                            stepsize = 8.83e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 6.386e-09
                                               6.542e-05 -1.998e-07
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.313e+11
                                               8.922e+11
                                                             3.963e+11
t = 7.20e + 04
              no. steps = 437
                                 order = 5
                                            stepsize = 8.83e+02
                                 2.970e-09
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                               3.114e-05 -9.487e-08
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                 3.330e+11
                                               6.186e+11
                                                             4.039e+11
              no. steps = 445
t = 7.92e + 04
                                            stepsize = 8.83e+02
                                 order = 5
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                              -1.553e-09
                                -8.014e-12
                                                             3.265e-11
```

```
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 3.334e+11 6.669e+11 4.120e+11
t = 8.64e+04 no. steps = 453 order = 5 stepsize = 8.83e+02
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = -8.955e-11 -9.252e-07
                                                      2.824e-09
c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 3.352e+11
                                        9.106e+11
                                                      4.162e+11
Final Statistics..
lenrw
       = 2000
                 leniw = 10
llrw
      = 2046
              lliw = 10
nst
     = 453
              nfel = 615
nli = 615
nfe
    = 583
\mathtt{nni}
      = 580
nsetups = 76 netf = 25
      = 8 nps = 1142
= 0 ncfl = 1
npe
ncfn
```

# 3 Parallel example problems

# 3.1 A nonstiff example: pvnx

This problem begins with a simple diffusion-advection equation for u = u(t, x)

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial t} = \frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial x^2} + 0.5 \frac{\partial u}{\partial x} \tag{7}$$

for  $0 \le t \le 5$ ,  $0 \le x \le 2$ , and subject to homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions and initial values given by

$$u(t,0) = 0, \quad u(t,2) = 0,$$
  
 $u(0,x) = x(2-x)e^{2x}.$  (8)

A system of MX ODEs is obtained by discretizing the x-axis with MX+2 grid points and replacing the first and second order spatial derivatives with their central difference approximations. Since the value of u is constant at the two endpoints, the semi-discrete equations for those points can be eliminated. With  $u_i$  as the approximation to  $u(t, x_i)$ ,  $x_i = i(\Delta x)$ , and  $\Delta x = 2/(MX+1)$ , the resulting system of ODEs,  $\dot{u} = f(t, u)$ , can now be written:

$$\dot{u}_i = \frac{u_{i+1} - 2u_i + u_{i-1}}{(\Delta x)^2} + 0.5 \frac{u_{i+1} - u_{i-1}}{2(\Delta x)} \ . \tag{9}$$

This equation holds for i = 1, 2, ..., MX, with the understanding that  $u_0 = u_{MX+1} = 0$ .

In the parallel processing environment, we may think of the several processors as being laid out on a straight line with each processor to compute its contiguous subset of the solution vector. Consequently the computation of the right hand side of Eq. (9) requires that each interior processor must pass the first component of its block of the solution vector to its left-hand neighbor, acquire the last component of that neighbor's block, pass the last component of its block of the solution vector to its right-hand neighbor, and acquire the first component of that neighbor's block. If the processor is the first (0th) or last processor, then communication to the left or right (respectively) is not required.

The source file for this problem, pvnx.c, is listed in Appendix D. It uses the Adams (non-stiff) integration formula and functional iteration. This problem is unrealistically simple, but serves to illustrate use of the parallel version of CVODE.

The pvnx.c file begins with #include lines, which include lines for nvector\_parallel to access the parallel N\_Vector type and related macros, and for mpi.h to access MPI types and constants. Following that are definitions of problem constants and a data block for communication with the f routine. That block includes the number of PEs, the index of the local PE, and the MPI communicator.

The main program begins with MPI calls to initialize MPI and to set multi-processor environment parameters npes (number of PEs) and my\_pe (local PE index). The local vector length is set according to npes and the problem size NEQ (which may or may not be multiple of npes). The value my\_base is the base value for computing global indices (from 1 to NEQ) for the local vectors. The solution vector u is created with a call to N\_VNew\_Parallel and loaded with a call to SetIC. The calls to CVodeCreate and CVodeMalloc specify a CVODE solution with the nonstiff method and scalar tolerances. The call to CVodeSetFdata insures that the pointer data is passed to the f routine whenever it is called. A heading is printed (if on processor 0). In a loop over tout values, CVode is called, and the return value checked for

errors. The max-norm of the solution and the total number of time steps so far are printed at each output point. Finally, some statistical counters are printed, memory is freed, and MPI is finalized.

The SetIC routine uses the last two arguments passed to it to compute the set of global indices (my\_base+1 to my\_base+my\_length) corresponding to the local part of the solution vector u, and then to load the corresponding initial values. The PrintFinalStats routine uses CVodeGet\*\*\* calls to get various counters, and then prints these. The counters are: nst (number of steps), nfe (number of f evaluations), nni (number of nonlinear iterations), netf (number of error test failures), and ncfn (number of nonlinear convergence failures). This routine is suitable for general use with CVODE applications to nonstiff problems.

The f function is an implementation of Eq. (9), but preceded by communication operations appropriate for the parallel setting. It copies the local vector u into a larger array z, shifted by 1 to allow for the storage of immediate neighbor components. The first and last components of u are sent to neighboring processors with MPI\_Send calls, and the immediate neighbor solution values are received from the neighbor processors with MPI\_Recv calls, except that zero is loaded into z[0] or z[my\_length+1] instead if at the actual boundary. Then the central difference expressions are easily formed from the z array, and loaded into the data array of the udot vector.

The pvnx.c file includes a routine check\_flag that checks the return values from calls in main. This routine was written to be used by any parallel SUNDIALS application.

The output below is for pvnx with MX = 10 and four processors. Varying the number of processors will alter the output, only because of roundoff-level differences in various vector operations. The fairly high value of ncfn indicates that this problem is on the borderline of being stiff.

```
- pvnx sample output
 1-D advection-diffusion equation, mesh size = 10
Number of PEs =
            max.norm(u) = 1.569909e+01
At t = 0.00
                                          nst =
At t = 0.50
             max.norm(u) =
                            3.052881e+00
                                          nst = 191
At t = 1.00
             max.norm(u) =
                            8.753188e-01
At t = 1.50
             max.norm(u) =
                            2.494926e-01
                                          nst = 265
At t = 2.00
             max.norm(u) = 7.109707e-02
                                          nst = 339
At t = 2.50
                            2.026223e-02
             max.norm(u) =
At t = 3.00
             max.norm(u) =
                            5.772861e-03
                                          nst = 481
At t = 3.50
             \max.norm(u) =
                            1.650209e-03
                                          nst = 551
At t = 4.00
             max.norm(u) =
                            4.718756e-04
                                          nst = 622
At t = 4.50
            max.norm(u) = 1.360229e-04
                                          nst = 695
            max.norm(u) = 4.044654e-05
At t = 5.00
                                          nst = 761
Final Statistics:
nst = 761
              nfe = 1380
                             nni = 0
                                           ncfn = 128
                                                          netf = 5
```

#### 3.2 A user preconditioner example: pvkx

As an example of using CVODE with the Krylov linear solver CVSPGMR and the parallel MPI NVECTOR\_PARALLEL module, we describe a test problem based on the system PDEs given above for the cvkx example. As before, we discretize the PDE system with central differencing, to obtain an ODE system  $\dot{u}=f(t,u)$  representing (4). But in this case, the discrete solution vector is distributed over many processors. Specifically, we may think of the processors as being laid out in a rectangle, and each processor being assigned a subgrid of size MXSUB×MYSUB of the x-y grid. If there are NPEX processors in the x direction and NPEY processors in the y direction, then the overall grid size is MX×MY with MX=NPEX×MXSUB and MY=NPEY×MYSUB, and the size of the ODE system is  $2 \cdot MX \cdot MY$ .

To compute f in this setting, the processors pass and receive information as follows. The solution components for the bottom row of grid points in the current processor are passed to the processor below it and the solution for the top row of grid points is received from the processor below the current processor. The solution for the top row of grid points for the current processor is sent to the processor above the current processor, while the solution for the bottom row of grid points is received from that processor by the current processor. Similarly the solution for the first column of grid points is sent from the current processor to the processor to its left and the last column of grid points is received from that processor by the current processor. The communication for the solution at the right edge of the processor is similar. If this is the last processor in a particular direction, then message passing and receiving are bypassed for that direction.

The code listing for this example is given in Appendix E. The purpose of this code is to provide a more realistic example than that in pvnx, and to provide a template for a stiff ODE system arising from a PDE system. The solution method is BDF with Newton iteration and SPGMR. The left preconditioner is the block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix, with  $2 \times 2$  blocks, and the corresponding diagonal blocks of the Jacobian are saved each time the preconditioner is generated, for re-use later under certain conditions.

The organization of the pvkx program deserves some comments. The right-hand side routine f calls two other routines: ucomm, which carries out inter-processor communication; and fcalc, which operates on local data only and contains the actual calculation of f(t,u). The ucomm function in turn calls three routines which do, respectively, non-blocking receive operations, blocking send operations, and receive-waiting. All three use MPI, and transmit data from the local u vector into a local working array uext, an extended copy of u. The fcalc function copies u into uext, so that the calculation of f(t,u) can be done conveniently by operations on uext only. Most other features of pvkx.c are the same as in cvkx.c.

The following is a sample output from pvkx, for four processors (in a  $2 \times 2$  array) with a  $5 \times 5$  subgrid on each. The output will vary slightly if the number of processors is changed.

```
pvkx sample output _
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
t = 7.20e + 03
               no. steps = 219
                                  order = 5
                                              stepsize = 1.59e+02
At bottom left:
                 c1, c2 =
                              1.047e+04
                                           2.527e+11
At top right:
                 c1, c2 =
                              1.119e+04
                                           2.700e+11
               no. steps = 251
                                  order = 5
                                              stepsize = 3.77e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                             6.659e+06
                                           2.582e+11
                 c1, c2 =
                             7.301e+06
At top right:
                                           2.833e+11
```

```
t = 2.16e+04 no. steps = 277 order = 5 stepsize = 2.75e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.665e+07 = 2.993e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                          2.931e+07 3.313e+11
t = 2.88e + 04 no. steps = 308 order = 4 stepsize = 2.40e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                          8.702e+06 3.380e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 =
                          9.650e+06
                                      3.751e+11
t = 3.60e + 04 no. steps = 345 order = 4 stepsize = 7.45e + 01
                          1.404e+04
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                                      3.387e+11
             c1, c2 =
                                      3.765e+11
At top right:
                          1.561e+04
t = 4.32e+04 no. steps = 402 order = 5 stepsize = 3.33e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.995e-06
                                      3.382e+11
                                      3.804e+11
At top right:
             c1, c2 =
                          3.316e-06
t = 5.04e+04 no. steps = 423
                              order = 5 stepsize = 3.33e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -3.405e-06 3.358e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         -3.879e-06
                                    3.864e+11
t = 5.76e+04 no. steps = 435 order = 5 stepsize = 5.93e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -6.650e-07 3.320e+11
             c1, c2 = -7.564e-07
                                      3.909e+11
At top right:
t = 6.48e + 04 no. steps = 448
                              order = 5 stepsize = 6.15e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -5.322e-07 3.313e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         -6.039e-07
                                      3.963e+11
t = 7.20e + 04 no. steps = 460
                              order = 5
                                         stepsize = 6.15e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.992e-07
                                      3.330e+11
             c1, c2 =
                         -3.395e-07
                                      4.039e+11
At top right:
                                         stepsize = 6.15e+02
t = 7.92e + 04 no. steps = 471 order = 5
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                          1.582e-08
                                    3.334e+11
             c1, c2 =
                          1.800e-08
                                      4.120e+11
At top right:
t = 8.64e + 04 no. steps = 483 order = 5 stepsize = 6.15e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -9.920e-11 3.352e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         -1.133e-10
                                      4.163e+11
Final Statistics:
lenrw = 2000
                  leniw =
                            80
llrw
       = 2046
                  lliw =
       = 483
nst
       = 615
                           609
nfe
                nfel =
       = 612
                 nli =
                           609
nni
nsetups =
          77
                  netf =
                           26
npe
            9
                  nps = 1170
ncfn
            0
                  ncfl =
```

## 3.3 A CVBBDPRE preconditioner example: pvkxb

In this example, pvkxb, we solve the same problem in pvkx above, but instead of supplying the preconditioner, we use the CVBBDPRE module, which generates and uses a band-block-diagonal preconditioner. The half-bandwidths of the Jacobian block on each processor are both equal to 2·MXSUB, and that is the value supplied as mudq and mldq in the call to CVBBDPrecAlloc. But in order to reduce storage and computation costs for preconditioning, we supply the values mukeep = mlkeep = 2 (= NVARS) as the half-bandwidths of the retained band matrix blocks. This means that the Jacobian elements are computed with a difference quotient scheme using the true bandwidth of the block, but only a narrow band matrix (bandwidth 5) is kept as the preconditioner. The source is listed in Appendix F.

As in pvkx.c, the f routine in pvkxb.c simply calls a communication routine, fucomm, and then a strictly computational routine, flocal. However, the call to CVBBDPrecAlloc specifies the pair of routines to be called as ucomm and flocal, where ucomm is an *empty* routine. This is because each call by the solver to ucomm is preceded by a call to f with the same (t,u) arguments, and therefore the communication needed for flocal in the solver's calls to it have already been done.

In pvkxb.c, the problem is solved twice — first with preconditioning on the left, and then on the right. Thus prior to the second solution, calls are made to reset the initial values (SetInitialProfiles), the main solver memory (CVodeReInit), the CVBBDPRE memory (CVBBDPrecReInit), as well as the preconditioner type (CVSpgmrSetPrecType).

Sample output from pvkxb follows, again using  $5 \times 5$  subgrids on a  $2 \times 2$  processor grid. The performance of the preconditioner, as measured by the number of Krylov iterations per Newton iteration, nli/nni, is very close to that of pvkx when preconditioning is on the left, but slightly poorer when it is on the right.

```
pvkxb sample output -
2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem
  10 by 10 mesh on 4 processors
  Using CVBBDPRE preconditioner module
    Difference-quotient half-bandwidths are mudg = 10, mldg = 10
    Retained band block half-bandwidths are mukeep = 2, mlkeep = 2
Preconditioner type is: jpre = PREC_LEFT
t = 7.20e + 03
               no. steps = 190
                                 order = 5
                                             stepsize = 1.61e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                                          2.527e+11
                             1.047e+04
At top right:
                 c1, c2 =
                             1.119e+04
                                          2.700e+11
t = 1.44e + 04
             no. steps = 221 order = 5
                                           stepsize = 3.85e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                             6.659e+06
                                         2.582e+11
At top right:
                c1, c2 =
                             7.301e+06
                                          2.833e+11
t = 2.16e + 04
              no. steps = 247
                                             stepsize = 3.01e+02
                                 order = 5
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                             2.665e+07
                                         2.993e+11
                 c1, c2 =
                             2.931e+07
                                          3.313e+11
At top right:
t = 2.88e + 04 no. steps = 268
                                 order = 5
                                             stepsize = 1.42e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                            8.702e+06
                                          3.380e+11
At top right:
                c1, c2 =
                             9.650e+06
                                          3.751e+11
```

```
t = 3.60e+04 no. steps = 314 order = 4 stepsize = 8.08e+01
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.404e+04 = 3.387e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.561e+04 = 3.765e+11
t = 4.32e+04 no. steps = 386 order = 4 stepsize = 4.22e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.127e-07 3.382e+11
At top right:
            c1, c2 = 3.231e-08
                                  3.804e+11
t = 5.04e + 04 no. steps = 399 order = 5 stepsize = 4.74e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 3.071e-09 3.358e+11
            c1, c2 =
                         8.013e-08
                                  3.864e+11
At top right:
t = 5.76e+04 no. steps = 411 order = 5 stepsize = 4.15e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 7.177e-11 3.320e+11
            c1, c2 = 1.449e-09 3.909e+11
At top right:
t = 6.48e+04 no. steps = 422 order = 5 stepsize = 6.69e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -4.098e-12 3.313e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -8.238e-11 3.963e+11
t = 7.20e+04 no. steps = 433 order = 5 stepsize = 6.69e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 6.565e-14 3.330e+11
            c1, c2 = 1.339e-12 4.039e+11
At top right:
t = 7.92e+04 no. steps = 444 order = 5 stepsize = 6.69e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.015e-15 3.334e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -5.290e-14 	 4.120e+11
t = 8.64e + 04 no. steps = 454
                            At bottom left: c1, c2 = -1.686e-17 3.352e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                        -2.079e-16
                                    4.163e+11
Final Statistics:
lenrw = 2000
                         80
                leniw =
                lliw = 80
11rw = 2046
nst
       = 454
       = 592
              nfel = 558
nli = 558
nfe
nni
       = 589
nsetups =
         80
              netf =
                          30
           9
                 nps
                      = 1101
npe
            0
                 ncfl =
ncfn
In CVBBDPRE: real/integer local work space sizes = 600, 50
           no. flocal evals. = 198
Preconditioner type is: jpre = PREC_RIGHT
```

```
t = 7.20e+03 no. steps = 191 order = 5 stepsize = 1.22e+02
                        1.047e+04
At bottom left: c1, c2 =
                                    2.527e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.119e+04
                                     2.700e+11
t = 1.44e+04 no. steps = 223 order = 5 stepsize = 2.79e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 6.659e+06
                                    2.582e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 7.301e+06
                                     2.833e+11
t = 2.16e + 04 no. steps = 249 order = 5 stepsize = 4.31e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.665e+07
                                    2.993e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         2.931e+07
                                     3.313e+11
t = 2.88e+04 no. steps = 322 order = 3 stepsize = 1.09e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 8.702e+06
                                   3.380e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 9.650e+06
                                     3.751e+11
t = 3.60e+04 no. steps = 361 order = 5 stepsize = 7.66e+01
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.404e+04
                                    3.387e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.561e+04
                                     3.765e+11
t = 4.32e+04 no. steps = 415 order = 5 stepsize = 5.93e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 7.315e-09 3.382e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 8.641e-09
                                     3.804e+11
t = 5.04e + 04 no. steps = 428 order = 5 stepsize = 6.79e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -2.165e-11 3.358e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 4.943e-11
                                     3.864e+11
t = 5.76e+04 no. steps = 442 order = 4 stepsize = 2.01e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 2.578e-09 3.320e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.422e-08
                                     3.909e+11
t = 6.48e + 04 no. steps = 457 order = 4 stepsize = 5.51e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -7.868e-12 3.313e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = 1.272e-11
                                     3.963e+11
t = 7.20e+04 no. steps = 470 order = 4 stepsize = 5.51e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = -4.662e-13 3.330e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                                     4.039e+11
                         -8.547e-13
t = 7.92e+04 no. steps = 483 order = 4 stepsize = 5.51e+02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 1.121e-15
                                    3.334e+11
At top right: c1, c2 =
                         6.400e-16
                                     4.120e+11
t = 8.64e + 04 no. steps = 496 order = 4 stepsize = 5.51e + 02
At bottom left: c1, c2 = 7.299e-16
                                    3.352e+11
At top right: c1, c2 = -3.965e-19
                                     4.163e+11
Final Statistics:
lenrw = 2000
                 leniw =
                           80
llrw
      = 2046
                 lliw =
                           80
nst
       = 496
```

# 4 Fortran example problems

The Fortran example problem programs supplied with the CVODE package are all written in standard F77 Fortran and use double-precision arithmetic. However, when the Fortran examples are built, the source code is automatically modified according to the configure options supplied by the user and the system type. Integer variables are declared as INTEGER\*n, where n denotes the number of bytes in the corresponding C type (long int or int). Floating-point variable declarations remain unchanged if double-precision is used, but are changed to REAL\*n, where n denotes the number of bytes in the SUNDIALS type realtype, if using single-precision. Also, if using single-precision, then declarations of floating-point constants are appropriately modified; e.g. 0.5D-4 is changed to 0.5E-4.

# 4.1 A serial example: cvkryf

The cvkryf example is a Fortran equivalent of the cvkx problem. (In fact, it was derived from an earlier Fortran example program for VODPK.) The source program cvkryf.c is listed in Appendix G.

The main program begins with a call to INITKX, which sets problem parameters, loads these in a Common block for use by other routines, and loads Y with its initial values. It calls FNVINITS, FCVMALLOC, FCVSPGMR, FCVSPGMRSETPSET, and FCVSPGMRSETPSOL to initialize the NVECTOR\_SERIAL module, the main solver memory, and the CVSPGMR module, and to specify user-supplied preconditioner setup and solve routines. It calls FCVODE in a loop over TOUT values, with printing of selected solution values and performance data (from the IOPT and ROPT arrays). At the end, it prints a number of performance counters, and frees memory with calls to FCVFREE and FNVFREES.

In cvkryf.c, the FCVFUN routine is a straghtforward implementation of the discretized form of Eqns. (4). In FCVPSET, the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian,  $J_{bd}$ , is computed (and copied to P) if JOK = 0, but is simply copied from BD to P if JOK = 1. In both cases, the preconditioner matrix P is formed from  $J_{bd}$  and its  $2 \times 2$  blocks are LU-factored. In FCVPSOL, the solution of a linear system Px = z is solved by doing backsolve operations on the blocks. The remainder of cvkryf.c consists of routines from LINPACK and the BLAS needed for matrix and vector operations.

The following is sample output from cvkryf, using a  $10 \times 10$  mesh. The performance of FCVODE here is quite similar to that of CVODE on the cvkx problem, as expected.

```
_ cvkryf sample output _
Krylov example problem:
Kinetics-transport, NEQ =
      0.720E+04
                   no. steps =
                                219
                                      order =
                                               5
                                                   stepsize =
                                                                0.158696E+03
    (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                0.104683E+05 0.296373E+05
                                                          0.111853E+05
    (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                0.252672E+12 0.715376E+12 0.269977E+12
                   no. steps =
      0.144E+05
                                251
                                               5
                                                   stepsize =
                                      order =
                                                               0.377205E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                                0.258192E+12 0.205680E+12 0.283286E+12
      0.216E+05
                   no. steps =
                                277
                                      order =
                                                   stepsize =
                                                               0.274583E+03
```

```
c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.266498E+08 0.103636E+08 0.293077E+08
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.299279E+12 0.102810E+12 0.331344E+12
t = 0.288E + 05
                  no. steps =
                               307
                                     order =
                                              4
                                                 stepsize =
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.870209E+07 0.129197E+08 0.965002E+07
                               0.338035E+12 0.502929E+12 0.375096E+12
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
t = 0.360E + 05
                  no. steps =
                                     order =
                                              5
                                                  stepsize =
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.140404E+05 0.202903E+05 0.156090E+05
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.338677E+12 0.489443E+12 0.376516E+12
t = 0.432E+05
                  no. steps =
                               391
                                     order = 5
                                                 stepsize = 0.541755E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.303486E-06 -0.149368E-04 0.358694E-06
                               0.338233E+12 0.135488E+12 0.380352E+12
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
t = 0.504E+05
                  no. steps =
                                    order = 5
                                                 stepsize = 0.333083E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.335816E+12 0.493020E+12 0.386445E+12
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
t = 0.576E + 05
                  no. steps = 426
                                    order = 4 stepsize = 0.524527E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = -0.131214E-09 -0.296505E-05 0.119711E-07
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                              0.332031E+12 0.964985E+12 0.390900E+12
t = 0.648E + 05
                  no. steps =
                              440
                                     order = 4 stepsize = 0.524527E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = -0.107677E-14 -0.679419E-11 0.431755E-13
                               0.331303E+12 0.892179E+12 0.396342E+12
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
t = 0.720E + 05
                  no. steps =
                               454
                                     order = 4
                                                 stepsize = 0.524527E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.332972E+12 0.618620E+12 0.403885E+12
t = 0.792E + 05
                  no. steps =
                               467
                                     order = 4 stepsize =
                                                             0.524527E+03
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.134675E-18 -0.701612E-13 0.494953E-18
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.333441E+12  0.666873E+12  0.412026E+12
                               481 order = 4 stepsize = 0.524527E+03
t = 0.864E + 05
                  no. steps =
 c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = 0.229835E-19 0.389838E-13 -0.136143E-17
 c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) =
                               0.335178E+12 0.910760E+12 0.416251E+12
Final statistics:
                         481
number of steps
                                number of f evals.
                                                     = 608
number of prec. setups =
                         75
                                number of prec. solves = 1202
number of prec. evals. =
                          8
number of nonl. iters. =
                         605
                                number of lin. iters. =
average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = 0.107603E+01
number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear = 0
```

## 4.2 A parallel example: pvdiagkbf

This example, pvdiagkbf, uses a simple diagonal ODE system to illustrate the use of FCVODE in a parallel setting. The system is

$$\dot{y}_i = -\alpha \ i \ y_i \quad (i = 1, \dots, N) \tag{10}$$

on the time interval  $0 \le t \le 1$ . In this case, we use  $\alpha = 10$  and N = 10\*NPES, where NPES is the number of processors and is specified at run time. The linear solver to be used is SPGMR with the CVBBDPRE (band-block-diagonal) preconditioner. Since the system Jacobian is diagonal, the half-bandwidths specified are all zero. The problem is solved twice — with preconditioning on the left, then on the right.

The source file, pvdiagkbf.f, is listed in Appendix H. It begins with MPI calls to initialize MPI and to get the number of processors and local processor index. The linear solver specification is done with calls to FCVBBDINIT and FCVBBDSPGMR. In a loop over TOUT values, it calls FCVODE and prints the step and f evaluation counters. After that, it computes and prints the maximum global error, and all the relevant performance counters. Those specific to CVBBDPRE are obtained by a call to FCVBBDOPT. To prepare for the second run, the program calls FCVREINIT, FCVBBDREINIT, and FCVSPGMRREINIT, in addition to resetting the initial conditions. Finally, it frees memory and terminates MPI. Notice that in the FCVFUN routine, the local processor index MYPE and the local vector size NLOCAL are used to form the global index values needed to evaluate the right-hand side of Eq. (10).

The following is a sample output from pvdiagkbf, with NPES = 4. As expected, the performance is identical for left vs right preconditioning.

```
_ pvdiagkbf sample output
Diagonal test problem:
 NEQ = 40
 parameter alpha =
                     10.000
 ydot_i = -alpha*i * y_i (i = 1, ..., NEQ)
 RTOL, ATOL =
                0.1E-04
                            0.1E-09
 Method is BDF/NEWTON/SPGMR
 Preconditioner is band-block-diagonal, using CVBBDPRE
 Number of processors =
Preconditioning on left
       0.10E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   221
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      261
                                         no. f-s =
       0.20E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   265
                                                      307
       0.30E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   290
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      333
       0.40E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   306
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      350
       0.50E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   319
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      364
       0.60E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   329
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      374
                    no. steps =
                                   339
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      385
       0.70E+00
                    no. steps =
                                   345
                                                      391
       0.80E+00
                                         no. f-s =
                                   352
                                                      398
       0.90E+00
                    no. steps =
                                         no. f-s =
       0.10E+01
                    no. steps =
                                   359
                                         no. f-s =
                                                      405
Max. absolute error is 0.28E-08
```

```
Final statistics:
                          359
number of steps
                              number of f evals.
                                                          405
number of prec. setups =
                          38
number of prec. evals. =
                           7
                                 number of prec. solves =
                                                          728
number of nonl. iters. =
                                 number of lin. iters. =
                                                          364
                         402
average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = 0.9055
number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear = 0
number of error test failures =
In CVBBDPRE:
real/int local workspace =
                            20 10
number of g evals. = 14
Preconditioning on right
    0.10E+00
                 no. steps =
                               221 no. f-s =
                                                261
t = 0.20E+00
                               265 no. f-s =
               no. steps =
                                                307
               no. steps = no. steps =
      0.30E+00
                               290 no. f-s =
                                                333
                               306 no. f-s =
t = 0.40E+00
                                                350
t = 0.50E+00
               no. steps =
                               319 no. f-s =
t = 0.60E+00
                 no. steps =
                                                374
                               329 no. f-s =
t = 0.70E+00
               no. steps =
                               339 no. f-s =
t = 0.80E+00
               no. steps =
                               345 no. f-s =
                                                391
t = 0.90E+00
               no. steps =
                               352 no. f-s = 398
t = 0.10E+01
                  no. steps =
                               359 no. f-s =
                                                405
Max. absolute error is 0.28E-08
Final statistics:
number of steps
                         359
                               number of f evals.
                                                          405
number of prec. setups =
                           38
                          7
number of prec. evals. =
                                 number of prec. solves =
                                                          728
number of nonl. iters. =
                         402
                                 number of lin. iters. =
                                                          364
average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = 0.9055
number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = 0 linear = 0
number of error test failures =
In CVBBDPRE:
real/int local workspace =
                            20
                                10
number of g evals. =
```

## 5 Parallel tests

The stiff example problem cvkx described above, or rather its parallel version pvkx, has been modified and expanded to form a test problem for the parallel version of CVODE. This work was largely carried out by M. Wittman and reported in [2].

To start with, in order to add realistic complexity to the solution, the initial profile for this problem was altered to include a rather steep front in the vertical direction. Specifically, the function  $\beta(y)$  in Eq. (6) has been replaced by:

$$\beta(y) = .75 + .25 \tanh(10y - 400) . \tag{11}$$

This function rises from about .5 to about 1.0 over a y interval of about .2 (i.e. 1/100 of the total span in y). This vertical variation, together with the horizonatal advection and diffusion in the problem, demands a fairly fine spatial mesh to achieve acceptable resolution.

In addition, an alternate choice of differencing is used in order to control spurious oscillations resulting from the horizontal advection. In place of central differencing for that term, a biased upwind approximation is applied to each of the terms  $\partial c^i/\partial x$ , namely:

$$\left. \frac{\partial c}{\partial x} \right|_{x_j} \approx \left[ \frac{3}{2} c_{j+1} - c_j - \frac{1}{2} c_{j-1} \right] / (2\Delta x) \ .$$
 (12)

With this modified form of the problem, we performed tests similar to those described above for the example. Here we fix the subgrid dimensions at MXSUB = MYSUB = 50, so that the local (per-processor) problem size is 5000, while the processor array dimensions, NPEX and NPEY, are varied. In one (typical) sequence of tests, we fix NPEY = 8 (for a vertical mesh size of MY = 400), and set NPEX = 8 (MX = 400), NPEX = 16 (MX = 800), and NPEX = 32 (MX = 1600). Thus the largest problem size N is  $2 \cdot 400 \cdot 1600 = 1,280,000$ . For these tests, we also raise the maximum Krylov dimension, max1, to 10 (from its default value of 5).

For each of the three test cases, the test program was run on a Cray-T3D (256 processors) with each of three different message-passing libraries:

- MPICH: an implementation of MPI on top of the Chameleon library
- EPCC: an implementation of MPI by the Edinburgh Parallel Computer Centre
- SHMEM: Cray's Shared Memory Library

The following table gives the run time and selected performance counters for these 9 runs. In all cases, the solutions agreed well with each other, showing expected small variations with grid size. In the table, M-P denotes the message-passing library, RT is the reported run time in CPU seconds, nst is the number of time steps, nfe is the number of evaluations, nni is the number of nonlinear (Newton) iterations, nli is the number of linear (Krylov) iterations, and npe is the number of evaluations of the preconditioner.

Some of the results were as expected, and some were surprising. For a given mesh size, variations in performance counts were small or absent, except for moderate (but still acceptable) variations for SHMEM in the smallest case. The increase in costs with mesh size can be attributed to a decline in the quality of the preconditioner, which neglects most of the spatial coupling. The preconditioner quality can be inferred from the ratio nli/nni, which is the average number of Krylov iterations per Newton iteration. The most interesting (and unexpected) result is the variation of run time with library: SHMEM is the most efficient,

NPEX	M-P	RT	nst	nfe	nni	nli	npe
8	MPICH	436.	1391	9907	1512	8392	24
8	EPCC	355.	1391	9907	1512	8392	24
8	SHMEM	349.	1999	10,326	2096	8227	34
16	MPICH	676.	2513	14,159	2583	11,573	42
16	EPCC	494.	2513	14,159	2583	11,573	42
16	SHMEM	471.	2513	14,160	2581	11,576	42
32	MPICH	1367.	2536	20,153	2696	17,454	43
32	EPCC	737.	2536	20,153	2696	17,454	43
32	SHMEM	695.	2536	20,121	2694	17,424	43

Table 1: Parallel CVODE test results vs problem size and message-passing library

but EPCC is a very close second, and MPICH loses considerable efficiency by comparison, as the problem size grows. This means that the highly portable MPI version of CVODE, with an appropriate choice of MPI implementation, is fully competitive with the Cray-specific version using the SHMEM library. While the overall costs do not prepresent a well-scaled parallel algorithm (because of the preconditioner choice), the cost per function evaluation is quite flat for EPCC and SHMEM, at .033 to .037 (for MPICH it ranges from .044 to .068).

For tests that demonstrate speedup from parallelism, we consider runs with fixed problem size: MX = 800, MY = 400. Here we also fix the vertical subgrid dimension at MYSUB = 50 and the vertical processor array dimension at NPEY = 8, but vary the corresponding horizontal sizes. We take NPEX = 8, 16, and 32, with MXSUB = 100, 50, and 25, respectively. The runs for the three cases and three message-passing libraries all show very good agreement in solution values and performance counts. The run times for EPCC are 947, 494, and 278, showing speedups of 1.92 and 1.78 as the number of processors is doubled (twice). For the SHMEM runs, the times were slightly lower and the ratios were 1.98 and 1.91. For MPICH, consistent with the earlier runs, the run times were considerably higher, and in fact show speedup ratios of only 1.54 and 1.03.

# References

- [1] A. C. Hindmarsh and R. Serban. User Documentation for CVODE v2.2.0. Technical Report UCRL-SM-208108, LLNL, 2004.
- [2] M. R. Wittman. Testing of PVODE, a Parallel ODE Solver. Technical Report UCRL-ID-125562, LLNL, August 1996.

# A Listing of cvdx.c

```
/*
1
2
    * $Revision: 1.19 $
    * $Date: 2004/11/15 18:56:35 $
4
5
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
6
                     Radu Serban @ LLNL
8
    * Example problem:
9
10
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the coding
11
    * needed for its solution by CVODE. The problem is from
12
    * chemical kinetics, and consists of the following three rate
13
    * equations:
14
         dy1/dt = -.04*y1 + 1.e4*y2*y3
15
         dy2/dt = .04*y1 - 1.e4*y2*y3 - 3.e7*(y2)^2
16
         dy3/dt = 3.e7*(y2)^2
17
    * on the interval from t = 0.0 to t = 4.e10, with initial
    * conditions: y1 = 1.0, y2 = y3 = 0. The problem is stiff.
19
    * While integrating the system, we also use the rootfinding
20
    * feature to find the points at which y1 = 1e-4 or at which
21
    * y3 = 0.01. This program solves the problem with the BDF method,
    * Newton iteration with the CVDENSE dense linear solver, and a
23
    * user-supplied Jacobian routine.
    * It uses a scalar relative tolerance and a vector absolute
25
    * tolerance. Output is printed in decades from t = .4 to t = 4.e10.
26
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
27
    * -----
28
29
30
   #include <stdio.h>
31
32
   /* Header files with a description of contents used in cvdx.c */
33
34
   #include "sundialstypes.h"
                                 /* definition of type realtype
                                                                               */
35
   #include "cvode.h"
                                 /* prototypes for CVode* functions and
36
37
                                 /* constants CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON, CV_SV,
                                                                                */
                                 /* CV_NORMAL, CV_SUCCESS, and CV_ROOT_RETURN
                                                                               */
38
   #include "cvdense.h"
                                 /* prototype for CVDense
                                                                                */
39
   #include "nvector_serial.h" /* definitions of type N_Vector, macro
                                                                               */
40
                                 /* NV_Ith_S, and prototypes for N_VNew_Serial */
41
                                 /* and N_VDestroy
                                                                                */
42
                                 /* definition of type DenseMat and macro
   #include "dense.h"
                                                                                */
43
                                 /* DENSE_ELEM
                                                                                */
44
45
   /* User-defined vector and matrix accessor macros: Ith, IJth */
47
48
   /* These macros are defined in order to write code which exactly matches
49
      the mathematical problem description given above.
50
51
      Ith(v,i) references the ith component of the vector v, where i is in
```

```
the range [1..NEQ] and NEQ is defined below. The Ith macro is defined
53
54
       using the N_VIth macro in nvector.h. N_VIth numbers the components of
       a vector starting from 0.
55
56
       IJth(A,i,j) references the (i,j)th element of the dense matrix A, where
57
       i and j are in the range [1..NEQ]. The IJth macro is defined using the
58
       DENSE_ELEM macro in dense.h. DENSE_ELEM numbers rows and columns of a
       dense matrix starting from 0. */
60
61
    #define Ith(v,i)
                         NV_Ith_S(v,i-1)
                                                /* Ith numbers components 1..NEQ */
62
    #define IJth(A,i,j) DENSE_ELEM(A,i-1,j-1) /* IJth numbers rows,cols 1..NEQ */
64
65
    /* Problem Constants */
66
67
    #define NEQ
                                     /* number of equations */
68
                                     /* initial y components */
    #define Y1
                   RCONST(1.0)
    #define Y2
                   RCONST(0.0)
70
    #define Y3
                   RCONST(0.0)
    #define RTOL RCONST(1.0e-4)
                                     /* scalar relative tolerance
    #define ATOL1 RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                     /* vector absolute tolerance components */
    #define ATOL2 RCONST(1.0e-14)
    #define ATOL3 RCONST(1.0e-6)
75
    #define TO
                   RCONST(0.0)
                                     /* initial time
                                                                */
76
    #define T1
                   RCONST(0.4)
                                     /* first output time
                                                                */
77
    #define TMULT RCONST(10.0)
                                     /* output time factor
                                                                */
    #define NOUT 12
                                     /* number of output times */
79
80
81
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
82
83
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data);
84
85
86
    static void g(realtype t, N_Vector y, realtype *gout, void *g_data);
87
    static void Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
88
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
89
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
90
91
    /* Private functions to output results */
92
93
    static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype y1, realtype y2, realtype y3);
94
    static void PrintRootInfo(int root_f1, int root_f2);
95
96
    /* Private function to print final statistics */
97
98
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
99
100
    /* Private function to check function return values */
101
102
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
103
104
105
   /*
106
```

```
107
108
     * Main Program
        -----
109
110
111
    int main()
112
113
      realtype reltol, t, tout;
114
      N_Vector y, abstol;
115
      void *cvode_mem;
116
      int flag, flagr, iout;
117
      int *rootsfound;
118
119
      y = abstol = NULL;
120
      cvode_mem = NULL;
121
122
      /* Create serial vectors of length NEQ for I.C. and abstol */
      y = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
124
      if (check_flag((void *)y, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
125
      abstol = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
126
      if (check_flag((void *)abstol, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
127
128
      /* Initialize y */
129
      Ith(y,1) = Y1;
130
      Ith(y,2) = Y2;
131
      Ith(y,3) = Y3;
132
133
      /* Set the scalar relative tolerance */
134
      reltol = RTOL;
135
      /* Set the vector absolute tolerance */
136
      Ith(abstol,1) = ATOL1;
137
      Ith(abstol,2) = ATOL2;
138
      Ith(abstol,3) = ATOL3;
139
140
      /*
141
          Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
142
143
          CV_BDF
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
144
145
          CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
146
          A pointer to the integrator problem memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
147
      */
148
149
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
150
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
151
152
      /*
153
          Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
154
155
          cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
156
                    is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
157
          TO
                    is the initial time
158
                    is the initial dependent variable vector
159
                    specifies scalar relative and vector absolute tolerances
         CV_SV
160
```

```
&reltol
                    is a pointer to the scalar relative tolerance
161
162
          abstol
                    is the absolute tolerance vector
       */
163
164
       flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, y, CV_SV, &reltol, abstol);
165
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
166
167
       /* Call CVodeRootInit to specify the root function g with 2 components */
168
       flag = CVodeRootInit(cvode_mem, g, 2);
169
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeRootInit", 1)) return(1);
170
171
       /* Call CVDense to specify the CVDENSE dense linear solver */
172
       flag = CVDense(cvode_mem, NEQ);
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDense", 1)) return(1);
174
175
       /* Set the Jacobian routine to Jac (user-supplied) */
176
       flag = CVDenseSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac);
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
178
179
       /* In loop, call CVode, print results, and test for error.
180
          Break out of loop when NOUT preset output times have been reached. */
181
      printf(" \n3-species kinetics problem\n\n");
182
183
       iout = 0; tout = T1;
184
       while(1) {
185
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, y, &t, CV_NORMAL);
186
         PrintOutput(t, Ith(y,1), Ith(y,2), Ith(y,3));
187
         if (flag == CV_ROOT_RETURN) {
189
           flagr = CVodeGetRootInfo(cvode_mem, &rootsfound);
190
           check_flag(&flagr, "CVodeGetRootInfo", 1);
191
           PrintRootInfo(rootsfound[0],rootsfound[1]);
193
         if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
195
         if (flag == CV_SUCCESS) {
196
           iout++;
197
           tout *= TMULT;
198
199
200
         if (iout == NOUT) break;
201
202
203
       /* Print some final statistics */
204
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
205
206
       /* Free y and abstol vectors */
      N_VDestroy_Serial(y);
208
      N_VDestroy_Serial(abstol);
209
210
       /* Free integrator memory */
      CVodeFree(cvode_mem);
212
      return(0);
213
    }
214
```

```
215
216
    /*
217
          -----
      * Functions called by the solver
218
219
220
221
222
223
     * f routine. Compute function f(t,y).
224
225
226
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector y, N_Vector ydot, void *f_data)
^{227}
228
      realtype y1, y2, y3, yd1, yd3;
229
230
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
231
232
      yd1 = Ith(ydot,1) = RCONST(-0.04)*y1 + RCONST(1.0e4)*y2*y3;
233
      yd3 = Ith(ydot,3) = RCONST(3.0e7)*y2*y2;
234
             Ith(ydot,2) = -yd1 - yd3;
235
    }
236
237
238
      * g routine. Compute functions g_i(t,y) for i = 0,1.
239
240
241
    static void g(realtype t, N_Vector y, realtype *gout, void *g_data)
242
243
      realtype y1, y3;
244
245
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y3 = Ith(y,3);
^{246}
      gout[0] = y1 - RCONST(0.0001);
247
      gout[1] = y3 - RCONST(0.01);
248
    }
249
250
251
      * Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,y) = df/dy. *
252
253
      */
254
    static void Jac(long int N, DenseMat J, realtype t,
255
                     N_Vector y, N_Vector fy, void *jac_data,
256
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
257
258
    {
      realtype y1, y2, y3;
259
260
      y1 = Ith(y,1); y2 = Ith(y,2); y3 = Ith(y,3);
261
262
      IJth(J,1,1) = RCONST(-0.04);
263
      IJth(J,1,2) = RCONST(1.0e4)*y3;
264
      IJth(J,1,3) = RCONST(1.0e4)*y2;
265
      IJth(J,2,1) = RCONST(0.04);
266
      IJth(J,2,2) = RCONST(-1.0e4)*y3-RCONST(6.0e7)*y2;
267
      IJth(J,2,3) = RCONST(-1.0e4)*y2;
268
```

```
IJth(J,3,2) = RCONST(6.0e7)*y2;
269
    }
270
271
272
     /*
273
274
275
      * Private helper functions
276
      */
277
278
     static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype y1, realtype y2, realtype y3)
279
280
     #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
       printf("At t = %0.4Le
                                    y = %14.6Le
                                                 %14.6Le %14.6Le\n", t, y1, y2, y3);
282
     #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
283
                                    y = 14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le  14.6le
       printf("At t = %0.4le
284
     #else
       printf("At t = %0.4e
                                   y = 14.6e \ 14.6e \ 14.6e \ 14.6e \ y1, t, y1, y2, y3);
286
     #endif
287
288
289
       return;
    }
290
291
     static void PrintRootInfo(int root_f1, int root_f2)
292
     {
293
                    rootsfound[] = %3d %3d\n", root_f1, root_f2);
       printf("
294
295
296
       return;
     }
297
298
299
      * Get and print some final statistics
300
      */
301
302
     static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
303
304
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, njeD, nfeD, nni, ncfn, netf, nge;
305
       int flag;
306
307
       flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
308
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
309
       flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
310
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
311
       flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
312
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
313
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
314
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
316
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
317
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
318
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
320
       flag = CVDenseGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &njeD);
321
       check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumJacEvals", 1);
322
```

```
flag = CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeD);
323
      check_flag(&flag, "CVDenseGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
324
325
      flag = CVodeGetNumGEvals(cvode_mem, &nge);
326
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumGEvals", 1);
327
328
      printf("\nFinal Statistics:\n");
329
      printf("nst = %-6ld nfe = %-6ld nsetups = %-6ld nfeD = %-6ld njeD = %ld\n",
330
              nst, nfe, nsetups, nfeD, njeD);
331
      printf("nni = %-6ld ncfn = %-6ld netf = %-6ld nge = %ld\n \n",
332
              nni, ncfn, netf, nge);
333
    }
334
335
    /*
336
       Check function return value...
337
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
338
                   returned NULL pointer
339
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
340
                   flag >= 0
341
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
342
                   NULL pointer
343
      */
344
345
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
346
    {
347
      int *errflag;
348
349
      /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
350
      if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
351
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
352
                 functame);
353
        return(1); }
354
355
356
      /* Check if flag < 0 */
      else if (opt == 1) {
357
         errflag = flagvalue;
358
         if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
359
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed with flag = %d\n\n",
360
                   funcname, *errflag);
361
           return(1); }}
362
363
      /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
364
      else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
365
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
366
367
                 funcname);
        return(1); }
368
      return(0);
370
371
    }
```

## B Listing of cvbx.c

```
/*
1
     * $Revision: 1.17 $
     * $Date: 2004/11/22 23:20:46 $
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
6
                    Radu Serban @ LLNL
     * Example problem:
9
10
     * The following is a simple example problem with a banded Jacobian,
11
     * with the program for its solution by CVODE.
12
    * The problem is the semi-discrete form of the advection-diffusion
13
    * equation in 2-D:
14
        du/dt = d^2 u / dx^2 + .5 du/dx + d^2 u / dy^2
15
    * on the rectangle 0 \le x \le 2, 0 \le y \le 1, and the time
    * interval 0 <= t <= 1. Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions
17
    * are posed, and the initial condition is
18
        u(x,y,t=0) = x(2-x)y(1-y)exp(5xy).
19
    * The PDE is discretized on a uniform MX+2 by MY+2 grid with
    * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
21
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX*MY.
    * This program solves the problem with the BDF method, Newton
23
     * iteration with the CVBAND band linear solver, and a user-supplied
     * Jacobian routine.
25
     * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
26
    * Output is printed at t = .1, .2, ..., 1.
27
     * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
28
29
    */
30
31
   #include <stdio.h>
32
   #include <stdlib.h>
   #include <math.h>
34
   /* Header files with a description of contents used in cvbx.c */
36
37
                                  /* definition of type realtype
   #include "sundialstypes.h"
                                                                                     */
38
   #include "cvode.h"
39
                                  /* prototypes for CVode* functions and constants */
                                  /* CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON, CV_SS, CV_NORMAL, and
                                                                                     */
40
                                  /* CV_SUCCESS
                                                                                     */
41
   #include "cvband.h"
                                                                                     */
                                  /* prototype for CVBand
42
   #include "nvector_serial.h"
                                 /* definitions of type N_Vector, macro
                                                                                     */
43
                                  /* NV_DATA_S, and prototypes for N_VNew_Serial
                                                                                     */
44
                                  /* and N_VDestroy_Serial
                                                                                     */
45
   #include "band.h"
                                  /* definitions of type BandMat and macros
                                                                                     */
46
47
   /* Problem Constants */
49
   #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                                  /* domain boundaries
   #define YMAX RCONST(1.0)
51
   #define MX
                                  /* mesh dimensions
                  10
```

```
#define MY
                   5
53
    #define NEQ
                   MX*MY
                                  /* number of equations
    #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
    #define TO
                   RCONST(0.0)
                                  /* initial time
                                                                 */
    #define T1
                   RCONST(0.1)
                                  /* first output time
                                                                 */
    #define DTOUT RCONST(0.1)
                                  /* output time increment
                                                                 */
                                  /* number of output times
    #define NOUT 10
                                                                 */
60
    #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
    #define HALF RCONST(0.5)
62
    #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
    #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
64
    #define FIVE RCONST(5.0)
66
    /* User-defined vector access macro IJth */
67
68
    /* IJth is defined in order to isolate the translation from the
69
       mathematical 2-dimensional structure of the dependent variable vector
70
       to the underlying 1-dimensional storage.
71
       IJth(vdata,i,j) references the element in the vdata array for
72
       u at mesh point (i,j), where 1 \le i \le MX, 1 \le j \le MY.
73
       The vdata array is obtained via the macro call vdata = NV_DATA_S(v),
74
       where v is an N_Vector.
75
       The variables are ordered by the y index j, then by the x index i. */
76
77
    #define IJth(vdata,i,j) (vdata[(j-1) + (i-1)*MY])
78
79
    /* Type : UserData (contains grid constants) */
80
81
    typedef struct {
82
      realtype dx, dy, hdcoef, hacoef, vdcoef;
83
    } *UserData;
84
85
86
    /* Private Helper Functions */
87
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, UserData data);
88
    static void PrintHeader(realtype reltol, realtype abstol, realtype umax);
89
    static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst);
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
91
92
    /* Private function to check function return values */
93
94
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
95
96
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
97
98
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
99
    static void Jac(long int N, long int mu, long int ml, BandMat J,
100
101
                     realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu, void *jac_data,
102
                     N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3);
103
    /*
104
          _____
105
     * Main Program
106
```

```
_____
107
108
     */
109
    int main(void)
110
111
      realtype dx, dy, reltol, abstol, t, tout, umax;
112
113
      N_Vector u;
      UserData data;
114
      void *cvode_mem;
115
       int iout, flag;
116
      long int nst;
117
118
      u = NULL;
      data = NULL;
120
       cvode_mem = NULL;
121
122
      /* Create a serial vector */
124
      u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ); /* Allocate u vector */
125
       if(check_flag((void*)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
126
127
      reltol = ZERO; /* Set the tolerances */
128
       abstol = ATOL;
129
130
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
131
       if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2)) return(1);
132
      dx = data->dx = XMAX/(MX+1); /* Set grid coefficients in data */
133
      dy = data \rightarrow dy = YMAX/(MY+1);
134
       data->hdcoef = ONE/(dx*dx);
135
       data->hacoef = HALF/(TWO*dx);
136
      data->vdcoef = ONE/(dy*dy);
137
      SetIC(u, data); /* Initialize u vector */
139
140
141
         Call CvodeCreate to create integrator memory
142
143
         CV BDF
                      specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
144
145
         CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
146
          A pointer to the integrator problem memory is returned and
147
          stored in cvode_mem.
148
       */
149
150
       cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
151
       if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
152
153
154
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
155
156
          cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
157
         f
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
158
         T0
                  is the initial time
159
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
160
```

```
specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
161
162
         &reltol is a pointer to the scalar relative tolerance
         &abstol is a pointer to the scalar absolute tolerance vector
163
164
165
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
166
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
167
168
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
169
170
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
171
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
172
      /* Call CVBand to specify the CVBAND band linear solver */
174
175
      flag = CVBand(cvode_mem, NEQ, MY, MY);
176
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBand", 1)) return(1);
178
      /* Set the user-supplied Jacobian routine Jac and
179
         the pointer to the user-defined block data. */
180
181
      flag = CVBandSetJacFn(cvode_mem, Jac);
182
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBandSetJacFn", 1)) return(1);
183
      flag = CVBandSetJacData(cvode_mem, data);
      if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBandSetJacData", 1)) return(1);
185
186
      /* In loop over output points: call CVode, print results, test for errors */
187
      umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
189
      PrintHeader(reltol, abstol, umax);
190
      for(iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
191
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
192
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
193
194
        umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
        flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
195
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
196
        PrintOutput(t, umax, nst);
197
      }
198
199
      PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem); /* Print some final statistics
                                                                       */
200
201
      N_VDestroy_Serial(u); /* Free the u vector */
202
      CVodeFree(cvode_mem); /* Free the integrator memory */
203
      free(data);
                              /* Free the user data */
204
205
      return(0);
206
    }
207
208
209
210
     * Functions called by the solver
     *----
212
213
214
```

```
/* f routine. Compute f(t,u). */
215
216
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
217
218
       realtype uij, udn, uup, ult, urt, hordc, horac, verdc, hdiff, hadv, vdiff;
219
       realtype *udata, *dudata;
220
       int i, j;
221
       UserData data;
222
223
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
224
       dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
225
226
       /* Extract needed constants from data */
228
       data = (UserData) f_data;
229
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
230
       horac = data->hacoef;
       verdc = data->vdcoef;
232
233
       /* Loop over all grid points. */
234
235
      for (j=1; j <= MY; j++) {
236
237
         for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {
238
239
           /* Extract u at x_i, y_j and four neighboring points */
240
241
           uij = IJth(udata, i, j);
242
           udn = (j == 1) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i, j-1);
243
           uup = (j == MY) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i, j+1);
244
           ult = (i == 1) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i-1, j);
245
           urt = (i == MX) ? ZERO : IJth(udata, i+1, j);
246
247
248
           /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
249
           hdiff = hordc*(ult - TWO*uij + urt);
250
           hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
251
           vdiff = verdc*(uup - TWO*uij + udn);
252
           IJth(dudata, i, j) = hdiff + hadv + vdiff;
253
254
255
    }
256
257
    /* Jacobian routine. Compute J(t,u). */
258
259
    static void Jac(long int N, long int mu, long int ml, BandMat J,
260
                      realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu, void *jac_data,
261
                      N_Vector tmp1, N_Vector tmp2, N_Vector tmp3)
262
263
       long int i, j, k;
264
       realtype *kthCol, hordc, horac, verdc;
265
      UserData data;
266
267
       /*
268
```

```
The components of f = udot that depend on u(i,j) are
269
270
        f(i,j), f(i-1,j), f(i+1,j), f(i,j-1), f(i,j+1), with
           df(i,j)/du(i,j) = -2 (1/dx^2 + 1/dy^2)
271
           df(i-1,j)/du(i,j) = 1/dx^2 + .25/dx (if i > 1)
272
          df(i+1,j)/du(i,j) = 1/dx^2 - .25/dx (if i < MX)
273
           df(i,j-1)/du(i,j) = 1/dy^2
                                                  (if j > 1)
274
^{275}
           df(i,j+1)/du(i,j) = 1/dy^2
                                                  (if j < MY)
276
277
      data = (UserData) jac_data;
278
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
279
      horac = data->hacoef;
280
      verdc = data->vdcoef;
281
282
      for (j=1; j <= MY; j++) {
283
        for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {
284
          k = j-1 + (i-1)*MY;
          kthCol = BAND_COL(J,k);
286
287
          /* set the kth column of J */
288
289
          BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k,k) = -TWO*(verdc+hordc);
290
           if (i != 1) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k-MY,k) = hordc + horac;
291
           if (i != MX) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k+MY,k) = hordc - horac;
292
           if (j != 1) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k-1,k) = verdc;
293
           if (j != MY) BAND_COL_ELEM(kthCol,k+1,k) = verdc;
294
295
      }
296
    }
297
298
299
300
     * Private helper functions
301
     *----
302
303
304
    /* Set initial conditions in u vector */
305
306
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, UserData data)
307
    {
308
      int i, j;
309
      realtype x, y, dx, dy;
310
      realtype *udata;
311
312
      /* Extract needed constants from data */
313
314
      dx = data -> dx;
315
      dy = data->dy;
316
317
      /* Set pointer to data array in vector u. */
318
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
320
321
      /* Load initial profile into u vector */
322
```

```
323
324
      for (j=1; j \le MY; j++) {
        y = j*dy;
325
        for (i=1; i <= MX; i++) {
326
327
          x = i*dx:
           IJth(udata,i,j) = x*(XMAX - x)*y*(YMAX - y)*exp(FIVE*x*y);
328
        }
329
      }
330
    }
331
332
    /* Print first lines of output (problem description) */
333
334
    static void PrintHeader(realtype reltol, realtype abstol, realtype umax)
335
336
      printf("\n2-D Advection-Diffusion Equation\n");
337
      printf("Mesh dimensions = %d X %d\n", MX, MY);
338
      printf("Total system size = %d\n", NEQ);
339
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
340
      printf("Tolerance parameters: reltol = %Lg abstol = %Lg\n\n", reltol, abstol);
341
      printf("At t = %Lg
                               max.norm(u) = 14.6Le \n'', T0, umax);
342
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
343
      printf("Tolerance parameters: reltol = %lg abstol = %lg\n\n", reltol, abstol);
344
      printf("At t = %lg
                               \max.norm(u) = \%14.6le \n", T0, umax);
345
    #else
346
      printf("Tolerance parameters: reltol = %g
                                                   abstol = %g\n\n", reltol, abstol);
347
      printf("At t = %g
                              max.norm(u) = \%14.6e \n", T0, umax);
348
    #endif
349
350
      return;
351
    }
352
353
    /* Print current value */
354
355
356
    static void PrintOutput(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst)
357
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
358
      printf("At t = %4.2Lf
                               max.norm(u) = \%14.6Le
                                                       nst = %4ld\n", t, umax, nst);
359
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
360
      printf("At t = %4.2f)
361
                              \max.norm(u) = %14.61e
                                                      nst = %4ld\n", t, umax, nst);
    #else
362
      printf("At t = %4.2f)
                              363
    #endif
364
365
366
      return;
367
    }
368
    /* Get and print some final statistics */
369
370
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
371
    {
372
       int flag;
373
       long int nst, nfe, nsetups, netf, nni, ncfn, njeB, nfeB;
374
375
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
376
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
377
378
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
379
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
380
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
382
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
383
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
384
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
386
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
387
388
      flag = CVBandGetNumJacEvals(cvode_mem, &njeB);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVBandGetNumJacEvals", 1);
390
      flag = CVBandGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeB);
391
      check_flag(&flag, "CVBandGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
392
      printf("\nFinal Statistics:\n");
394
      printf("nst = %-61d nfe = %-61d nsetups = %-61d nfeB = %-61d njeB = %1d\n",
395
              nst, nfe, nsetups, nfeB, njeB);
396
      printf("nni = %-6ld ncfn = %-6ld netf = %ld\n \n",
397
              nni, ncfn, netf);
398
399
      return;
400
401
402
    /* Check function return value...
403
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
404
                   returned NULL pointer
405
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
406
                   flag >= 0
407
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
408
                   NULL pointer */
409
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
411
412
      int *errflag;
413
414
415
      /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
416
      if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
417
        fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
418
                 functame);
419
        return(1); }
420
421
      /* Check if flag < 0 */
422
      else if (opt == 1) {
424
425
         errflag = flagvalue;
         if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
426
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed with flag = %d\n\n",
                   funcname, *errflag);
428
           return(1); }}
429
430
```

```
/* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
431
432
      else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
433
        fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
434
                funcname);
435
        return(1); }
436
437
      return(0);
438
   }
439
```

## C Listing of cvkx.c

```
/*
1
     * $Revision: 1.17 $
     * $Date: 2004/11/15 18:56:35 $
4
5
     * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh and
6
                  Radu Serban @ LLNL
8
     * Example problem:
9
10
     * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
     * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
13
     * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
14
                                      for i = 1, 2, where
                       + Ri(c1,c2,t)
15
        R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2
16
        R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
        Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
     * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
19
     * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
20
        0 \le x \le 20
                          30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
21
     * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
       0 <= t <= 86400 sec (1 day).
23
     * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
     * 10 x 10 mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
     * The problem is solved with CVODE, with the BDF/GMRES
26
    \ast method (i.e. using the CVSPGMR linear solver) and the
27
     * block-diagonal part of the Newton matrix as a left
28
     * preconditioner. A copy of the block-diagonal part of the
     * Jacobian is saved and conditionally reused within the Precond
30
31
     * routine.
32
33
34
   #include <stdio.h>
   #include <stdlib.h>
   #include <math.h>
   #include "sundialstypes.h" /* definitions of realtype, TRUE and FALSE
                                                                                 */
   #include "cvode.h"
                                /* CVode* prototypes and various constants
                                                                                 */
   #include "cvspgmr.h"
                                /* prototypes & constants for CVSPGMR solver
                                                                                 */
   #include "smalldense.h"
                                /* use generic DENSE solver in preconditioning */
   #include "nvector_serial.h" /* definitions of type N_Vector and macro
                                                                                 */
                                /* NV_DATA_S
43
   #include "sundialsmath.h"
                                /* contains SQR macro
                                                                                 */
44
45
   /* Problem Constants */
46
47
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
   #define ONE RCONST(1.0)
49
   #define TWO RCONST(2.0)
51
   #define NUM_SPECIES 2
                                            /* number of species
```

```
#define KH
                          RCONST(4.0e-6)
                                             /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
    #define VEL
                          RCONST(0.001)
                                             /* advection velocity V
    #define KVO
                          RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                             /* coefficient in Kv(y)
                                                                           */
    #define Q1
                          RCONST(1.63e-16)
                                             /* coefficients q1, q2, c3
56
    #define Q2
                          RCONST(4.66e-16)
57
    #define C3
                          RCONST(3.7e16)
58
    #define A3
                                             /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
                          RCONST(22.62)
    #define A4
                          RCONST(7.601)
                                             /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
60
    #define C1_SCALE
                                             /* coefficients in initial profiles
                          RCONST(1.0e6)
61
    #define C2_SCALE
                          RCONST(1.0e12)
62
    #define TO
                                                /* initial time */
                          ZERO
64
    #define NOUT
                          12
                                                /* number of output times */
                          RCONST(7200.0)
    #define TWOHR
                                                /* number of seconds in two hours */
66
                                                /* number of seconds in a half day */
    #define HALFDAY
                          RCONST(4.32e4)
67
    #define PI
                      RCONST(3.1415926535898)
                                                /* pi */
68
    #define XMIN
                          ZERO
                                                /* grid boundaries in x */
70
    #define XMAX
                          RCONST(20.0)
    #define YMIN
                          RCONST(30.0)
                                                /* grid boundaries in y */
72
    #define YMAX
                          RCONST(50.0)
73
    #define XMID
                          RCONST(10.0)
                                                /* grid midpoints in x,y */
74
    #define YMID
                          RCONST(40.0)
75
76
    #define MX
                          10
                                          /* MX = number of x mesh points */
77
                                          /* MY = number of y mesh points */
    #define MY
                          10
78
    #define NSMX
                          20
                                          /* NSMX = NUM_SPECIES*MX */
79
    #define MM
                          (MX*MY)
                                          /* MM = MX*MY */
81
    /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
82
83
                                        /* scalar relative tolerance */
    #define RTOL
                     RCONST(1.0e-5)
84
                                        /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
    #define FLOOR
                     RCONST(100.0)
85
86
                                        /* change from relative to absolute
    #define ATOL
                     (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                        /* scalar absolute tolerance */
87
                                       /* NEQ = number of equations */
    #define NEQ
                     (NUM_SPECIES*MM)
88
89
    /* User-defined vector and matrix accessor macros: IJKth, IJth */
90
91
    /* IJKth is defined in order to isolate the translation from the
92
       mathematical 3-dimensional structure of the dependent variable vector
93
       to the underlying 1-dimensional storage. IJth is defined in order to
94
       write code which indexes into small dense matrices with a (row,column)
95
       pair, where 1 <= row, column <= NUM_SPECIES.
96
97
       IJKth(vdata,i,j,k) references the element in the vdata array for
98
       species i at mesh point (j,k), where 1 <= i <= NUM_SPECIES,
       0 \le j \le MX-1, 0 \le k \le MY-1. The vdata array is obtained via
100
101
       the macro call vdata = NV_DATA_S(v), where v is an N_Vector.
       For each mesh point (j,k), the elements for species i and i+1 are
102
       contiguous within vdata.
103
104
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
105
       where 1 <= i,j <= NUM_SPECIES. The small matrix routines in dense.h
106
```

```
work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
107
108
        arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
109
    #define IJKth(vdata,i,j,k) (vdata[i-1 + (j)*NUM_SPECIES + (k)*NSMX])
110
    #define IJth(a,i,j)
                                 (a[j-1][i-1])
111
112
    /* Type : UserData
113
        contains preconditioner blocks, pivot arrays, and problem constants */
114
115
    typedef struct {
116
      realtype **P[MX][MY], **Jbd[MX][MY];
117
      long int *pivot[MX][MY];
118
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
119
    } *UserData;
120
121
    /* Private Helper Functions */
122
    static UserData AllocUserData(void);
124
    static void InitUserData(UserData data);
    static void FreeUserData(UserData data);
126
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, realtype dx, realtype dy);
127
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, N_Vector u, realtype t);
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
129
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt);
130
131
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
132
133
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
134
135
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
136
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr, realtype gamma,
137
                         void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2,
138
                         N_Vector vtemp3);
139
140
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
141
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
142
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
143
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
144
145
146
    /*
147
148
      * Main Program
149
150
151
152
    int main()
153
154
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
155
      N_Vector u;
156
      UserData data;
157
      void *cvode_mem;
158
      int iout, flag;
159
160
```

```
u = NULL;
161
162
       data = NULL;
       cvode_mem = NULL;
163
164
       /* Allocate memory, and set problem data, initial values, tolerances */
165
       u = N_VNew_Serial(NEQ);
166
       if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Serial", 0)) return(1);
167
       data = AllocUserData();
168
       if(check_flag((void *)data, "AllocUserData", 2)) return(1);
169
       InitUserData(data);
170
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data->dx, data->dy);
171
       abstol=ATOL;
172
      reltol=RTOL;
173
174
       /* Call CvodeCreate to create the solver memory
175
176
         CV_BDF
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
         CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
178
179
          A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem. */
180
       cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
181
       if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0)) return(1);
182
183
       /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
184
       flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
185
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1)) return(1);
186
187
       /* Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
189
          f
                  is the user's right hand side function in u'=f(t,u)
190
          TO
                  is the initial time
191
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
193
         CV SS
         &reltol and &abstol are pointers to the scalar tolerances
       flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
195
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1)) return(1);
196
197
       /* Call CVSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR
198
199
          with left preconditioning and the maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
       flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
200
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1)) return(1);
201
202
       /* Set modified Gram-Schmidt orthogonalization, preconditioner
203
          setup and solve routines Precond and PSolve, and the pointer
204
          to the user-defined block data */
205
       flag = CVSpgmrSetGSType(cvode_mem, MODIFIED_GS);
206
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetGSType", 1)) return(1);
208
       flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecSetupFn(cvode_mem, Precond);
209
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecSetupFn", 1)) return(1);
210
       flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecSolveFn(cvode_mem, PSolve);
212
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecSolveFn", 1)) return(1);
213
214
```

```
flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecData(cvode_mem, data);
215
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecData", 1)) return(1);
216
217
       /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
218
       printf(" \n2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem\n\n");
219
       for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
220
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
221
         PrintOutput(cvode_mem, u, t);
222
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1)) break;
223
224
225
       PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
226
227
       /* Free memory */
228
       N_VDestroy_Serial(u);
229
       FreeUserData(data);
230
       CVodeFree(cvode_mem);
231
232
       return(0);
233
    }
234
235
    /*
236
237
      * Private helper functions
238
239
      */
^{240}
241
    /* Allocate memory for data structure of type UserData */
242
243
    static UserData AllocUserData(void)
244
    {
245
       int jx, jy;
^{246}
       UserData data;
247
248
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
249
250
       for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
251
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
252
253
           (data->P)[jx][jy] = denalloc(NUM_SPECIES);
           (data->Jbd)[jx][jy] = denalloc(NUM_SPECIES);
254
           (data->pivot)[jx][jy] = denallocpiv(NUM_SPECIES);
255
         }
256
       }
257
258
259
       return(data);
    }
260
261
    /* Load problem constants in data */
262
263
    static void InitUserData(UserData data)
264
265
       data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
266
       data \rightarrow dx = (XMAX - XMIN)/(MX - 1);
267
       data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/(MY-1);
268
```

```
data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
269
270
       data->haco = VEL/(TWO*data->dx);
       data->vdco = (ONE/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
271
    }
272
273
     /* Free data memory */
274
^{275}
     static void FreeUserData(UserData data)
276
277
278
       int jx, jy;
279
       for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
280
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
281
           denfree((data->P)[jx][jy]);
282
           denfree((data->Jbd)[jx][jy]);
283
           denfreepiv((data->pivot)[jx][jy]);
284
       }
286
287
       free(data);
288
    }
289
290
     /* Set initial conditions in u */
291
292
     static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, realtype dx, realtype dy)
293
     {
294
       int jx, jy;
295
296
       realtype x, y, cx, cy;
       realtype *udata;
297
298
       /* Set pointer to data array in vector u. */
299
300
       udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
301
302
       /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into u vector */
303
304
       for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
305
         y = YMIN + jy*dy;
306
         cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - YMID));
307
         cy = ONE - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
308
         for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
309
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
310
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - XMID));
311
           cx = ONE - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
312
313
           IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy) = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
           IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy) = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
314
315
316
    }
317
318
     /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
319
320
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, N_Vector u, realtype t)
321
     {
322
```

```
long int nst;
323
324
      int qu, flag;
      realtype hu, *udata;
325
      int mxh = MX/2 - 1, myh = MY/2 - 1, mx1 = MX - 1, my1 = MY - 1;
326
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
328
329
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
330
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
      flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
332
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1);
333
      flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
334
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1);
335
336
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
337
      printf("t = %.2Le
                          no. steps = %ld
                                           order = %d
                                                         stepsize = \%.2Le\n",
338
             t, nst, qu, hu);
339
      printf("c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = %12.3Le %12.3Le %12.3Le\n",
340
             IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
341
      printf("c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = %12.3Le %12.3Le %12.3Le \n\n",
342
             IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
343
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
344
                                            order = %d
      printf("t = %.2le
                          no. steps = %ld
                                                         stepsize = %.2le\n",
345
             t, nst, qu, hu);
      printf("c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = %12.3le %12.3le %12.3le\n",
347
             IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
348
      printf("c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = %12.3le %12.3le %12.3le \n\n",
349
             IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
    #else
351
      printf("t = %.2e
                                           order = %d
                        no. steps = %ld
                                                        stepsize = \%.2e\n",
352
             t, nst, qu, hu);
353
      354
             IJKth(udata,1,0,0), IJKth(udata,1,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,1,mx1,my1));
355
356
      IJKth(udata,2,0,0), IJKth(udata,2,mxh,myh), IJKth(udata,2,mx1,my1));
357
    #endif
358
    }
359
360
361
    /* Get and print final statistics */
362
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
363
364
      long int lenrw, leniw;
365
      long int lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR;
366
      long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
367
      long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeSPGMR;
368
      int flag;
370
371
      flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1);
372
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1);
374
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
375
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
376
```

```
flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
377
378
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1);
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
379
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1);
380
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
381
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1);
382
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
383
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1);
384
       flag = CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwSPGMR, &leniwSPGMR);
386
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace", 1);
387
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
388
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters", 1);
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
390
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals", 1);
391
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
392
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves", 1);
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
394
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails", 1);
395
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeSPGMR);
396
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals", 1);
397
398
      printf("\nFinal Statistics.. \n\n");
399
                                   leniw = %5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
      printf("lenrw
                       = \%51d
400
                       = \%51d
                                   lliw = %5ld\n", lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR);
      printf("llrw
401
                       = \%51d\n''
      printf("nst
                                                     , nst);
402
                       = \%51d
                                         = %5ld\n"
      printf("nfe
                                   nfel
                                                      , nfe, nfeSPGMR);
403
                                          = %51d\n''
      printf("nni
                       = \%51d
                                   nli
404
                                                      , nni, nli);
                                                      , nsetups, netf);
       printf("nsetups = %51d
                                   netf = %5ld\n"
405
                       = \%51d
       printf("npe
                                   nps
                                          = %5ld\n"
                                                     , npe, nps);
406
      printf("ncfn
                       = \%51d
                                   ncfl = \%5ld\n', ncfn, ncfl);
407
    }
408
409
410
    /* Check function return value...
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
411
                   returned NULL pointer
412
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
413
414
                   flag >= 0
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
415
                   NULL pointer */
416
417
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt)
418
419
420
       int *errflag;
421
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
422
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
423
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
424
425
                 funcname);
        return(1); }
426
427
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
428
       else if (opt == 1) {
429
         errflag = flagvalue;
430
```

```
if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
431
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR: %s() failed with flag = %d\n\n",
432
                   funcname, *errflag);
433
          return(1); }}
434
435
      /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
436
      else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
437
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR: %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
438
                 funcname);
439
        return(1); }
440
441
      return(0);
442
    }
443
444
445
         _____
446
     * Functions called by the solver
447
     *----
448
449
450
    /* f routine. Compute RHS function f(t,u). */
451
452
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
453
    {
454
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
455
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
456
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
457
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
459
      int jx, jy, idn, iup, ileft, iright;
460
      UserData data;
461
462
      data = (UserData) f_data;
463
464
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
      dudata = NV_DATA_S(udot);
465
466
      /* Set diurnal rate coefficients. */
467
468
469
      s = sin(data->om*t);
      if (s > ZERO) {
470
        q3 = \exp(-A3/s);
471
        data \rightarrow q4 = exp(-A4/s);
472
      } else {
473
           q3 = ZER0;
474
475
           data \rightarrow q4 = ZER0;
476
477
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency. */
478
479
      q4coef = data->q4;
480
      dely = data->dy;
481
      verdco = data->vdco;
482
      hordco = data->hdco;
483
      horaco = data->haco;
484
```

```
485
       /* Loop over all grid points. */
486
487
       for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
488
489
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
490
491
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
492
         yup = ydn + dely;
493
         cydn = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
494
         cyup = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
495
         idn = (jy == 0) ? 1 : -1;
496
         iup = (jy == MY-1) ? -1 : 1;
497
         for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
498
499
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms. */
500
501
           c1 = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy);
502
           c2 = IJKth(udata, 2, jx, jy);
503
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
504
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
505
           qq3 = q3*C3;
506
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
507
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + TW0*qq3 + qq4;
508
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
509
510
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms. */
511
           c1dn = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy+idn);
513
           c2dn = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy+idn);
514
           c1up = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy+iup);
515
           c2up = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy+iup);
516
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
517
518
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
519
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms. */
520
521
           ileft = (jx == 0) ? 1 : -1;
522
           iright =(jx == MX-1) ? -1 : 1;
523
           c1lt = IJKth(udata,1,jx+ileft,jy);
524
           c2lt = IJKth(udata,2,jx+ileft,jy);
525
           c1rt = IJKth(udata,1,jx+iright,jy);
526
           c2rt = IJKth(udata,2,jx+iright,jy);
527
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - TWO*c1 + c1lt);
528
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - TW0*c2 + c2lt);
529
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
530
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
531
532
           /* Load all terms into udot. */
533
534
           IJKth(dudata, 1, jx, jy) = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
535
           IJKth(dudata, 2, jx, jy) = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
536
537
       }
538
```

```
539
    }
540
541
    /* Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P. */
542
543
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
544
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr, realtype gamma,
545
                         void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2,
546
                         N_Vector vtemp3)
547
548
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
549
      realtype **(*P)[MY], **(*Jbd)[MY];
550
      long int *(*pivot)[MY], ier;
551
      int jx, jy;
552
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
553
      UserData data;
554
555
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, and of pointer to u's data */
556
557
      data = (UserData) P_data;
558
      P = data -> P;
559
      Jbd = data->Jbd;
560
      pivot = data->pivot;
561
      udata = NV_DATA_S(u);
562
563
      if (jok) {
564
565
        /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
567
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++)
568
           for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++)
569
             dencopy(Jbd[jx][jy], P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES);
570
571
572
         *jcurPtr = FALSE;
573
      }
574
575
      else {
576
        /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
578
         /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency. */
579
580
        q4coef = data->q4;
        dely = data->dy;
582
        verdco = data->vdco;
583
        hordco = data->hdco;
584
         /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
586
            computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
587
588
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
589
           ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
590
           yup = ydn + dely;
591
           cydn = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
592
```

```
cyup = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
593
594
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + TWO*hordco);
           for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
595
             c1 = IJKth(udata,1,jx,jy);
596
             c2 = IJKth(udata,2,jx,jy);
597
             j = Jbd[jx][jy];
598
599
             a = P[jx][jy];
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
600
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
601
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
602
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
603
             dencopy(j, a, NUM_SPECIES);
604
           }
605
         }
606
607
         *jcurPtr = TRUE;
608
609
       }
610
611
       /* Scale by -gamma */
612
613
       for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++)
614
         for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++)
615
           denscale(-gamma, P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES);
616
617
       /* Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place. */
618
619
       for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
620
         for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
621
           denaddI(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES);
622
           ier = gefa(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, pivot[jx][jy]);
623
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
624
625
626
       }
627
       return(0);
628
    }
629
630
631
     /* Preconditioner solve routine */
632
     static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
633
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
634
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
635
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
636
637
       realtype **(*P)[MY];
638
       long int *(*pivot)[MY];
639
       int jx, jy;
640
641
       realtype *zdata, *v;
       UserData data;
642
643
       /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data. */
644
645
       data = (UserData) P_data;
646
```

```
P = data -> P;
647
      pivot = data->pivot;
648
      zdata = NV_DATA_S(z);
649
650
      N_VScale(ONE, r, z);
651
652
      /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
653
          in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in z. */
654
      for (jx=0; jx < MX; jx++) {
656
        for (jy=0; jy < MY; jy++) {
657
           v = &(IJKth(zdata, 1, jx, jy));
658
           gesl(P[jx][jy], NUM_SPECIES, pivot[jx][jy], v);
659
660
      }
661
662
      return(0);
663
    }
664
```

## D Listing of pvnx.c

```
/*
1
    * $Revision: 1.12 $
    * $Date: 2004/11/15 18:56:39 $
4
    * Programmer(s): Scott D. Cohen, Alan C. Hindmarsh, George Byrne,
6
            and Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
9
10
    * The following is a simple example problem, with the program for
11
    * its solution by CVODE. The problem is the semi-discrete
12
    * form of the advection-diffusion equation in 1-D:
13
        du/dt = d^2 u / dx^2 + .5 du/dx
14
    * on the interval 0 \le x \le 2, and the time interval 0 \le t \le 5.
15
    * Homogeneous Dirichlet boundary conditions are posed, and the
16
    * initial condition is the following:
17
    * u(x,t=0) = x(2-x)exp(2x).
18
    * The PDE is discretized on a uniform grid of size MX+2 with
19
    * central differencing, and with boundary values eliminated,
20
    * leaving an ODE system of size NEQ = MX.
21
22
    * This program solves the problem with the option for nonstiff
    * systems: ADAMS method and functional iteration.
23
    * It uses scalar relative and absolute tolerances.
24
    * Output is printed at t = .5, 1.0, ..., 5.
25
    * Run statistics (optional outputs) are printed at the end.
26
27
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
28
    * Execute with Number of Processors = N, with 1 <= N <= MX.
29
    * ------
30
31
32
   #include <stdio.h>
33
   #include <stdlib.h>
34
   #include <math.h>
   #include "sundialstypes.h"
                                /* definition of realtype
                                                                                */
36
   #include "cvode.h"
                                 /* prototypes for CVode* and various constants */
   #include "nvector_parallel.h" /* definitions of type N_Vector and vector
                                                                                */
38
39
                                 /* macros, and prototypes for N_Vector
                                                                                */
                                 /* functions
                                                                                */
40
   #include "mpi.h"
                                 /* MPI constants and types
                                                                                */
41
42
   /* Problem Constants */
43
44
   #define ZERO RCONST(0.0)
45
46
   #define XMAX RCONST(2.0)
                               /* domain boundary
                                                            */
47
                               /* mesh dimension
   #define MX
                 10
   #define NEQ
                               /* number of equations
49
   #define ATOL RCONST(1.0e-5) /* scalar absolute tolerance */
  #define TO
                 ZERO /* initial time
                                                            */
51
52 #define T1
                 RCONST(0.5) /* first output time
```

```
#define DTOUT RCONST(0.5)
                                   /* output time increment
                                                                  */
    #define NOUT 10
                                   /* number of output times
54
                                                                  */
55
    /* Type : UserData
56
       contains grid constants, parallel machine parameters, work array. */
57
58
    typedef struct {
59
      realtype dx, hdcoef, hacoef;
60
      int npes, my_pe;
61
      MPI_Comm comm;
62
      realtype z[100];
    } *UserData;
64
65
    /* Private Helper Functions */
66
67
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length,
68
                       long int my_base);
69
70
    static void PrintIntro(int npes);
71
72
    static void PrintData(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst);
73
74
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
75
76
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
77
78
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
79
80
    /* Private function to check function return values */
81
82
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
83
84
    /********************* Main Program *********************/
85
86
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
87
88
      realtype dx, reltol, abstol, t, tout, umax;
89
      N_Vector u;
90
      UserData data;
91
      void *cvode_mem;
92
      int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
93
      long int local_N, nperpe, nrem, my_base, nst;
94
95
      MPI_Comm comm;
96
97
      u = NULL;
98
      data = NULL;
      cvode_mem = NULL;
100
101
      /* Get processor number, total number of pe's, and my_pe. */
102
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
103
      comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
104
      MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
105
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
106
```

```
107
       /* Set local vector length. */
108
      nperpe = NEQ/npes;
109
      nrem = NEQ - npes*nperpe;
110
       local_N = (my_pe < nrem) ? nperpe+1 : nperpe;</pre>
111
      my_base = (my_pe < nrem) ? my_pe*local_N : my_pe*nperpe + nrem;</pre>
112
113
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data); /* Allocate data memory */
114
       if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
115
116
       data->comm = comm;
117
      data->npes = npes;
118
       data->my_pe = my_pe;
119
120
       u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, NEQ); /* Allocate u vector */
121
       if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
122
      reltol = ZERO; /* Set the tolerances */
124
       abstol = ATOL;
125
126
       dx = data->dx = XMAX/((realtype)(MX+1)); /* Set grid coefficients in data */
127
       data->hdcoef = RCONST(1.0)/(dx*dx);
128
       data->hacoef = RCONST(0.5)/(RCONST(2.0)*dx);
129
130
      SetIC(u, dx, local_N, my_base); /* Initialize u vector */
131
132
133
          Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
134
135
                      specifies the Adams Method
          CV_ADAMS
136
          CV_FUNCTIONAL specifies functional iteration
137
138
          A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
139
140
141
       cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_ADAMS, CV_FUNCTIONAL);
142
       if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
143
144
145
       flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
146
147
148
          Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
149
150
          {\tt cvode\_mem} is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by {\tt CVodeCreate}
151
          f
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
152
          TO
                  is the initial time
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
154
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
155
          &reltol and &abstol are pointers to the scalar tolerances
156
157
158
       flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
159
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
160
```

```
161
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintIntro(npes);
162
163
      umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
164
165
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintData(t, umax, 0);
166
167
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
168
169
      for (iout=1, tout=T1; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += DTOUT) {</pre>
170
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
171
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
172
        umax = N_VMaxNorm(u);
173
        flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
174
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
175
         if (my_pe == 0) PrintData(t, umax, nst);
176
      }
177
178
      if (my_pe == 0)
179
        PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem); /* Print some final statistics */
180
181
                                        /* Free the u vector */
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
182
      CVodeFree(cvode_mem);
                                        /* Free the integrator memory */
183
      free(data);
                                        /* Free user data */
184
185
      MPI_Finalize();
186
187
      return(0);
188
189
190
    /********************* Private Helper Functions ******************/
191
192
    /* Set initial conditions in u vector */
193
194
    static void SetIC(N_Vector u, realtype dx, long int my_length,
195
                        long int my_base)
196
    {
197
      int i;
198
199
      long int iglobal;
      realtype x;
200
      realtype *udata;
201
202
      /* Set pointer to data array and get local length of u. */
203
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
204
205
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u);
206
      /* Load initial profile into u vector */
207
      for (i=1; i<=my_length; i++) {
208
         iglobal = my_base + i;
209
210
        x = iglobal*dx;
        udata[i-1] = x*(XMAX - x)*exp(RCONST(2.0)*x);
      }
212
213
    }
214
```

```
/* Print problem introduction */
215
    static void PrintIntro(int npes)
217
218
      printf("\n 1-D advection-diffusion equation, mesh size =%3d \n", MX);
219
      printf("\n Number of PEs = %3d \n\n", npes);
220
221
      return;
222
    }
223
224
    /* Print data */
225
226
    static void PrintData(realtype t, realtype umax, long int nst)
227
228
229
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
230
      printf("At t = %4.2Lf max.norm(u) = %14.6Le nst = %41d \n", t, umax, nst);
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
232
      printf("At t = \%4.2f max.norm(u) = \%14.6le nst = \%4ld \n", t, umax, nst);
233
    #else
234
      printf("At t = %4.2f max.norm(u) = %14.6e nst = %41d \n", t, umax, nst);
235
    #endif
236
237
238
      return;
    }
239
240
    /* Print some final statistics located in the iopt array */
241
242
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
243
244
      long int nst, nfe, nni, ncfn, netf;
245
      int flag;
246
247
248
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
249
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
250
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
251
252
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
253
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
254
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
255
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
256
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
257
258
      printf("\nFinal Statistics: \n\n");
259
      printf("nst = \%-6ld nfe = \%-6ld ", nst, nfe);
260
      printf("nni = %-6ld ncfn = %-6ld netf = %ld\n \n", nni, ncfn, netf);
261
    }
262
263
    264
265
    /* f routine. Compute f(t,u). */
266
267
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
268
```

```
{
269
      realtype ui, ult, urt, hordc, horac, hdiff, hadv;
270
      realtype *udata, *dudata, *z;
271
272
      int npes, my_pe, my_length, my_pe_m1, my_pe_p1, last_pe, my_last;
273
      UserData data;
274
      MPI_Status status;
275
      MPI_Comm comm;
276
277
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
278
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
279
280
      /* Extract needed problem constants from data */
      data = (UserData) f_data;
282
      hordc = data->hdcoef;
283
      horac = data->hacoef;
284
      /* Extract parameters for parallel computation. */
286
      comm = data->comm;
287
      npes = data->npes;
                                     /* Number of processes. */
288
      my_pe = data->my_pe;
                                     /* Current process number. */
289
      my_length = NV_LOCLENGTH_P(u); /* Number of local elements of u. */
290
      z = data -> z;
291
292
      /* Compute related parameters. */
293
      my_pe_m1 = my_pe - 1;
294
      my_pe_p1 = my_pe + 1;
295
      last_pe = npes - 1;
      my_last = my_length - 1;
297
298
      /* Store local segment of u in the working array z. */
299
       for (i = 1; i <= my_length; i++)
300
          z[i] = udata[i - 1];
301
302
      /* Pass needed data to processes before and after current process. */
303
        if (my_pe != 0)
304
          MPI_Send(&z[1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm);
305
        if (my_pe != last_pe)
306
          MPI_Send(&z[my_length], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm);
307
308
      /* Receive needed data from processes before and after current process. */
309
        if (my_pe != 0)
310
         MPI_Recv(&z[0], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_m1, 0, comm, &status);
311
        else z[0] = ZERO;
312
        if (my_pe != last_pe)
313
          MPI_Recv(&z[my_length+1], 1, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe_p1, 0, comm,
314
                   &status);
       else z[my_length + 1] = ZERO;
316
317
      /* Loop over all grid points in current process. */
318
      for (i=1; i<=my_length; i++) {
320
         /* Extract u at x_i and two neighboring points */
321
        ui = z[i];
322
```

```
ult = z[i-1];
323
324
         urt = z[i+1];
325
         /* Set diffusion and advection terms and load into udot */
326
         hdiff = hordc*(ult - RCONST(2.0)*ui + urt);
327
         hadv = horac*(urt - ult);
328
         dudata[i-1] = hdiff + hadv;
329
      }
330
    }
331
332
    /* Check function return value...
333
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
334
                    returned NULL pointer
335
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
336
                    flag >= 0
337
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
338
                   NULL pointer */
340
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
341
342
       int *errflag;
343
344
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
345
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
346
         fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
347
                  id, funcname);
348
         return(1); }
349
350
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
351
       else if (opt == 1) {
352
         errflag = flagvalue;
353
         if (*errflag < 0) {
354
           fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): %s() failed with flag = %d\n\n",
355
356
                    id, funcname, *errflag);
           return(1); }}
357
358
       /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
359
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
360
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR(%d): %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
361
                  id, funcname);
362
         return(1); }
363
364
       return(0);
365
    }
366
```

## E Listing of pvkx.c

```
/*
1
    * $Revision: 1.14 $
    * $Date: 2004/11/15 18:56:39 $
4
5
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, M. R. Wittman, and
6
                   Radu Serban @ LLNL
8
    * Example problem:
9
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
13
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
14
                                     for i = 1, 2, where
                      + Ri(c1,c2,t)
15
        R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2
16
        R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
        Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
19
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
20
        0 \le x \le 20,
                         30 \le y \le 50 (all in km),
21
22
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
       0 <= t <= 86400 sec (1 day).
23
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
24
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
26
    * The problem is solved by CVODE on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size MXSUB
29
    * by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes are
30
    * MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size is
    * neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
    * The solution is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the
34
    * CVSPGMR linear solver) and the block-diagonal part of the
    * Newton matrix as a left preconditioner. A copy of the
36
    * block-diagonal part of the Jacobian is saved and conditionally
    * reused within the preconditioner routine.
38
39
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
40
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
41
    * on completion.
42
43
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
44
45
    * Execution: mpirun -np N pvkx with N = NPEX*NPEY (see constants
46
    * below).
47
    * -----
49
   #include <stdio.h>
51
   #include <stdlib.h>
```

```
#include <math.h>
                                     /* definitions of realtype, booleantype, TRUE, */
    #include "sundialstypes.h"
                                     /* and FALSE
                                                                                       */
55
                                     /* definition of macro SQR
    #include "sundialsmath.h"
                                                                                       */
56
    #include "cvode.h"
                                     /* prototypes for CVode* and various constants */
57
    #include "cvspgmr.h"
                                     /* prototypes and constants for CVSPGMR solver */
58
    #include "smalldense.h"
                                     /* prototypes for small dense matrix functions */
    #include "nvector_parallel.h"
                                     /* definition of type N_Vector and macro
                                                                                       */
60
                                     /* NV_DATA_P
                                                                                       */
61
    #include "mpi.h"
                                     /* MPI constants and types
                                                                                       */
62
63
    /* Problem Constants */
64
65
    #define NVARS
                          2
                                                /* number of species
                                                                               */
66
                                                /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
    #define KH
                          RCONST(4.0e-6)
67
    #define VEL
                                                /* advection velocity V
                          RCONST(0.001)
                                                                               */
68
    #define KVO
                                                /* coefficient in Kv(y)
                          RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                                                               */
    #define Q1
                                                /* coefficients q1, q2, c3
                          RCONST(1.63e-16)
70
    #define Q2
                          RCONST(4.66e-16)
    #define C3
                          RCONST(3.7e16)
72
    #define A3
                          RCONST(22.62)
                                             /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
73
                                             /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
    #define A4
                          RCONST(7.601)
74
    #define C1_SCALE
                                             /* coefficients in initial profiles
75
                          RCONST(1.0e6)
    #define C2_SCALE
                          RCONST(1.0e12)
76
77
                                                /* initial time */
    #define TO
                          RCONST(0.0)
78
    #define NOUT
                                                /* number of output times */
79
    #define TWOHR
                          RCONST(7200.0)
                                                /* number of seconds in two hours */
                                                /* number of seconds in a half day */
    #define HALFDAY
                          RCONST(4.32e4)
81
    #define PI
                      RCONST(3.1415926535898)
                                                /* pi */
83
    #define XMIN
                          RCONST(0.0)
                                                /* grid boundaries in x */
84
    #define XMAX
                          RCONST(20.0)
85
    #define YMIN
                          RCONST(30.0)
                                                /* grid boundaries in y */
    #define YMAX
                          RCONST(50.0)
87
88
    #define NPEX
                                          /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array */
89
                                          /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array */
    #define NPEY
90
                                          /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY */
91
    #define MXSUB
                          5
                                          /* no. x points per subgrid */
92
    #define MYSUB
                                          /* no. y points per subgrid */
93
94
    #define MX
                          (NPEX*MXSUB)
                                          /* MX = number of x mesh points */
95
    #define MY
                          (NPEY*MYSUB)
                                          /* MY = number of y mesh points */
96
                                          /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY */
97
    /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
98
99
                                        /* scalar relative tolerance */
    #define RTOL
                     RCONST(1.0e-5)
100
                                        /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
    #define FLOOR
                     RCONST(100.0)
101
                                        /* change from relative to absolute
102
    #define ATOL
                     (RTOL*FLOOR)
                                        /* scalar absolute tolerance */
103
104
   /* User-defined matrix accessor macro: IJth */
106
```

```
107
108
    /* IJth is defined in order to write code which indexes into small dense
       matrices with a (row,column) pair, where 1 <= row,column <= NVARS.
109
110
       IJth(a,i,j) references the (i,j)th entry of the small matrix realtype **a,
111
       where 1 <= i,j <= NVARS. The small matrix routines in dense.h
112
       work with matrices stored by column in a 2-dimensional array. In C,
113
       arrays are indexed starting at 0, not 1. */
114
115
    #define IJth(a,i,j) (a[j-1][i-1])
116
117
    /* Type : UserData
118
       contains problem constants, preconditioner blocks, pivot arrays,
119
       grid constants, and processor indices */
120
121
    typedef struct {
122
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
124
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
125
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2;
126
      MPI_Comm comm;
127
    } *UserData;
128
129
    typedef struct {
130
      void *f_data;
131
      realtype **P[MXSUB][MYSUB], **Jbd[MXSUB][MYSUB];
132
      long int *pivot[MXSUB][MYSUB];
133
    } *PreconData;
134
135
136
    /* Private Helper Functions */
137
138
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData data);
139
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data);
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata);
141
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
142
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
143
                              N_Vector u, realtype t);
144
145
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem);
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
146
                       int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
147
                       long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
148
                       realtype udata[]);
149
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
150
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
151
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
152
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
153
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
154
155
                           int isubx, int isuby,
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
156
                           realtype buffer[]);
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data);
158
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[], realtype dudata[],
159
                       UserData data);
160
```

```
161
162
    /* Functions Called by the Solver */
163
164
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
165
166
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
167
                         booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
168
                         realtype gamma, void *P_data,
169
                         N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3);
170
171
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
172
                       N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
173
                       realtype gamma, realtype delta,
174
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp);
175
176
    /* Private function to check function return values */
178
179
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
180
181
182
    /********************** Main Program ********************/
183
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
185
    {
186
      realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
187
      N_Vector u;
      UserData data;
189
      PreconData predata;
190
      void *cvode_mem;
191
       int iout, flag, my_pe, npes;
      long int neq, local_N;
193
194
      MPI_Comm comm;
195
      u = NULL;
196
      data = NULL;
197
      predata = NULL;
198
       cvode_mem = NULL;
199
200
       /* Set problem size neq */
201
      neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
202
203
       /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
204
205
      MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
       comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
206
       MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
      MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
208
209
       if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
210
         if (my_pe == 0)
211
           fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(0): npes = %d is not equal to NPEX*NPEY = %d\n\n",
212
                   npes,NPEX*NPEY);
213
         MPI_Finalize();
214
```

```
return(1);
215
216
217
      /* Set local length */
218
      local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
219
220
      /* Allocate and load user data block; allocate preconditioner block */
221
      data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
222
      if (check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
223
      InitUserData(my_pe, comm, data);
224
      predata = AllocPreconData (data);
225
226
      /* Allocate u, and set initial values and tolerances */
      u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
228
      if (check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
229
      SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
230
      abstol = ATOL; reltol = RTOL;
232
233
         Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
234
235
         CV_BDF
                     specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
236
                     specifies a Newton iteration
         CV_NEWTON
237
238
         A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
239
      */
240
      cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
241
      if (check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
243
      /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
244
      flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
245
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
247
         Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
249
250
         cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
251
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
252
         TO
                  is the initial time
253
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
254
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
255
         &reltol and &abstol are pointers to the scalar tolerances
256
      */
257
      flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, T0, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
258
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
259
260
      /* Call CVSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR
         with left preconditioning and the maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
262
263
      flag = CVSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0);
      if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
264
      /* Set preconditioner setup and solve routines Precond and PSolve,
266
         and the pointer to the user-defined block data */
267
      flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecSetupFn(cvode_mem, Precond);
268
```

```
if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecSetupFn", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
269
       flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecSolveFn(cvode_mem, PSolve);
271
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecSolveFn", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
272
273
       flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecData(cvode_mem, predata);
274
       if (check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecData", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
275
276
       if (my_pe == 0)
277
         printf("\n2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem\n\n");
278
279
       /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
280
       for (iout=1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {</pre>
         flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
282
         if (check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
283
         PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, u, t);
284
       }
286
       /* Print final statistics */
287
       if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem);
288
289
       /* Free memory */
290
       N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
291
       free(data);
292
       FreePreconData(predata);
293
       CVodeFree(cvode_mem);
294
295
      MPI_Finalize();
296
297
       return(0);
298
    }
299
300
301
302
     /***************** Private Helper Functions ****************/
303
    /* Allocate memory for data structure of type UserData */
304
305
    static PreconData AllocPreconData(UserData fdata)
306
307
       int lx, ly;
308
       PreconData pdata;
309
310
       pdata = (PreconData) malloc(sizeof *pdata);
311
312
313
      pdata->f_data = fdata;
314
       for (lx = 0; lx < MXSUB; lx++) {
315
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {}
316
           (pdata->P)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS);
317
           (pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly] = denalloc(NVARS);
318
           (pdata->pivot)[lx][ly] = denallocpiv(NVARS);
         }
320
       }
321
322
```

```
return(pdata);
323
    }
324
325
    /* Load constants in data */
326
327
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm, UserData data)
328
329
    {
       int isubx, isuby;
330
331
       /* Set problem constants */
332
       data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
333
       data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
334
       data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
335
       data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
336
       data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
337
       data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
338
       /* Set machine-related constants */
340
       data->comm = comm;
341
       data->my_pe = my_pe;
342
343
       /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
344
       isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
345
       isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
346
       data->isubx = isubx;
347
       data->isuby = isuby;
348
349
       /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
350
       data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
351
       data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
352
    }
353
354
    /* Free preconditioner data memory */
355
356
    static void FreePreconData(PreconData pdata)
357
358
       int lx, ly;
359
360
361
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
362
           denfree((pdata->P)[lx][ly]);
363
           denfree((pdata->Jbd)[lx][ly]);
364
           denfreepiv((pdata->pivot)[lx][ly]);
365
         }
366
       }
367
368
       free(pdata);
369
370
371
    /* Set initial conditions in u */
372
373
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
374
375
       int isubx, isuby, lx, ly, jx, jy;
376
```

```
long int offset;
377
378
       realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
       realtype *udata;
379
380
       /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
381
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
382
383
       /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
384
       dx = data -> dx;
                                dy = data -> dy;
385
       isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
386
387
       /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
388
       Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
       and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
390
       offset = 0;
391
       xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
392
       ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
       for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
394
         jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
395
         y = YMIN + jy*dy;
396
         cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
397
         cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
398
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
399
400
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
401
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
402
           cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
403
           udata[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
404
           udata[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
405
           offset = offset + 2;
406
407
408
    }
409
410
    /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
411
412
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
413
                              N_Vector u, realtype t)
414
415
       int qu, flag;
416
       realtype hu, *udata, tempu[2];
417
       int npelast;
418
       long int i0, i1, nst;
419
420
       MPI_Status status;
421
       npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
422
       udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
423
424
       /* Send c1,c2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
425
       if (my_pe == npelast) {
426
         i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
427
         i1 = i0 + 1;
428
         if (npelast != 0)
429
           MPI_Send(&udata[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
430
```

```
else {
431
432
           tempu[0] = udata[i0];
           tempu[1] = udata[i1];
433
        }
434
      }
435
436
      /* On PE O, receive c1,c2 at top right, then print performance data
437
         and sampled solution values */
438
      if (my_pe == 0) {
439
         if (npelast != 0)
440
           MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
441
        flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
442
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
        flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
444
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
445
        flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
446
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
448
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
449
        printf("t = %.2Le
                                                order = %d
                            no. steps = %ld
                                                              stepsize = \%.2Le\n",
450
                t, nst, qu, hu);
451
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3Le 12.3Le n, udata[0], udata[1]);
        printf("At bottom left:
452
        printf("At top right:
                                   c1, c2 = 12.3Le 12.3Le n\n, tempu[0], tempu[1]);
453
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
        printf("t = %.2le
                             no. steps = %ld
                                               order = %d
                                                              stepsize = %.2le\n",
455
                t, nst, qu, hu);
456
        printf("At bottom left:
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3le 12.3le n, udata[0], udata[1]);
457
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3le \n\n'', tempu[0], tempu[1]);
        printf("At top right:
458
    #else
459
        printf("t = %.2e)
                            no. steps = %ld
                                               order = %d
                                                             stepsize = %.2e\n",
460
                t, nst, qu, hu);
461
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3e 12.3e \n", udata[0], udata[1]);
        printf("At bottom left:
462
        printf("At top right:
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3e 12.3e n\n, tempu[0], tempu[1]);
463
464
    #endif
      }
465
466
    }
467
    /* Print final statistics contained in iopt */
468
469
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem)
470
    {
471
      long int lenrw, leniw ;
472
      long int lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR;
473
      long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
474
      long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeSPGMR;
475
      int flag;
476
      flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
478
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
479
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
480
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
482
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
483
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
484
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
485
486
       flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
487
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
488
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
489
       flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
490
       check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
491
492
       flag = CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwSPGMR, &leniwSPGMR);
493
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
494
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
495
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters", 1, 0);
496
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
497
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals", 1, 0);
498
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
499
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves", 1, 0);
500
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
501
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails", 1, 0);
502
       flag = CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeSPGMR);
503
       check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
504
505
      printf("\nFinal Statistics: \n\n");
506
                       = \%51d
                                   leniw = %5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
      printf("lenrw
507
                                   lliw = %5ld\n", lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR);
      printf("llrw
                       = \%51d
508
                       = %51d\n"
                                                     , nst);
      printf("nst
509
                       = %51d
                                         = %5ld\n"
      printf("nfe
                                   nfel
                                                      , nfe, nfeSPGMR);
510
                       = \%51d
      printf("nni
                                   nli
                                          = \%51d\n"
                                                      , nni, nli);
511
                                        = %5ld\n''
       printf("nsetups = %51d
512
                                   netf
                                                      , nsetups, netf);
                                                      , npe, nps);
      printf("npe
                       = %51d
                                   nps
                                          = %51d\n"
513
      printf("ncfn
                       = \%51d
                                   ncfl = \%5ld\n', ncfn, ncfl);
514
    }
515
516
    /* Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs */
517
518
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
519
                        int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
520
                       long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
521
                       realtype udata[])
522
523
    {
       int i, ly;
524
       long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
525
       realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
526
527
       /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
528
       if (isuby != 0)
529
        MPI_Send(&udata[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
530
       /* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
532
533
       if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
         offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
534
         MPI_Send(&udata[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
535
       }
536
537
       /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
538
```

```
if (isubx != 0) {
539
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
540
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
541
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
542
          for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
543
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
544
545
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
546
547
548
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
549
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
550
        for (1y = 0; 1y < MYSUB; 1y++) {
551
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
552
           offsetu = offsetbuf*MXSUB + (MXSUB-1)*NVARS;
553
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
554
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = udata[offsetu+i];
556
         MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
557
      }
558
    }
559
560
    /* Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
561
       Notes:
562
        1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
563
        passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
564
       be manipulated between the two calls.
565
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
567
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
568
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
569
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
570
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
571
572
      long int offsetue;
573
      /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
574
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
575
576
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
577
      if (isuby != 0)
578
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
579
                                                    my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
580
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
582
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
583
        offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
584
        MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
                                                my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
586
587
      }
588
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
      if (isubx != 0) {
590
        MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
591
                                                my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
592
```

```
}
593
594
       /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
595
       if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
596
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
597
                                                 my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
598
      }
599
    }
600
601
    /* Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
602
        Notes:
603
        1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
604
        passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
605
        be manipulated between the two calls.
606
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
607
608
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
609
                            int isubx, int isuby,
610
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
611
                            realtype buffer[])
612
    {
613
       int i, ly;
614
       long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
615
       realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
616
      MPI_Status status;
617
618
       dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
619
620
       /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
621
       if (isuby != 0)
622
         MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
623
624
       /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
625
       if (isuby != NPEY-1)
626
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
627
628
       /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
629
       if (isubx != 0) {
630
         MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
631
632
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
633
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
634
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
635
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
636
637
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
638
639
640
641
       /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
642
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
643
         MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
644
645
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
646
```

```
for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
647
648
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
           offsetue = (ly+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
649
          for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
650
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
651
652
      }
653
    }
654
655
    /* ucomm routine. This routine performs all communication
656
       between processors of data needed to calculate f. */
657
658
    static void ucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, UserData data)
659
660
661
      realtype *udata, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
662
      MPI_Comm comm;
663
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
664
      long int nvmxsub, nvmysub;
665
      MPI_Request request[4];
666
667
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
668
669
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
670
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
671
                               isuby = data->isuby;
      isubx = data->isubx;
672
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
673
      nvmysub = NVARS*MYSUB;
674
      uext = data->uext;
675
676
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
677
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
678
679
680
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, udata);
681
682
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
683
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
684
    }
685
686
    /* fcalc routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that communication
687
       between processors of data needed to calculate f has already been done,
688
       and this data is in the work array uext. */
689
690
    static void fcalc(realtype t, realtype udata[],
691
                       realtype dudata[], UserData data)
692
693
      realtype *uext;
694
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
695
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
696
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
698
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
699
      int isubx, isuby;
700
```

```
long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetu, offsetue;
701
702
       /* Get subgrid indices, data sizes, extended work array uext */
703
       isubx = data->isubx;
                               isuby = data->isuby;
704
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
705
      uext = data->uext;
706
707
       /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
708
      offsetu = 0;
709
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
710
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
711
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
712
         offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
713
         offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
714
      }
715
716
       /* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
       a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
718
719
      /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
720
      if (isuby == 0) {
721
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = udata[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
722
723
724
       /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
725
      if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
726
         offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
727
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
729
730
731
       /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
732
      if (isubx == 0) {
733
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
735
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
736
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
737
        }
738
      }
739
740
       /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
741
       if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
742
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
743
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
744
           offsetue = (1y+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
745
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = udata[offsetu+i];</pre>
746
747
748
749
      /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
750
      dely = data->dy;
      verdco = data->vdco;
752
      hordco = data->hdco;
753
      horaco = data->haco;
754
```

```
755
      /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
756
      data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine */
757
      s = sin((data->om)*t);
758
      if (s > RCONST(0.0)) {
         q3 = \exp(-A3/s);
760
         q4coef = exp(-A4/s);
761
      } else {
762
         q3 = RCONST(0.0);
         q4coef = RCONST(0.0);
764
765
      data \rightarrow q4 = q4coef;
766
767
      /* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
768
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
769
770
         jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
772
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
773
         ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
774
         yup = ydn + dely;
775
         cydn = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
776
         cyup = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
777
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
779
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
780
781
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
783
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
784
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
785
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
786
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
787
788
           qq3 = q3*C3;
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
789
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + RCONST(2.0)*qq3 + qq4;
790
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
791
792
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
793
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
794
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
795
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
796
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
798
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
799
800
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
802
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
803
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
804
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - RCONST(2.0)*c1 + c1lt);
806
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - RCONST(2.0)*c2 + c2lt);
807
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
808
```

```
horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
809
810
          /* Load all terms into dudata */
811
          offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
812
                           = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
          dudata[offsetu]
813
          dudata[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
814
815
      }
816
    }
817
818
819
    820
821
    /* f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call ucomm to do communication of
822
       subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to fcalc. */
823
824
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
825
    {
826
      realtype *udata, *dudata;
827
      UserData data;
828
829
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
830
      dudata = NV_DATA_P(udot);
831
      data = (UserData) f_data;
832
833
      /* Call ucomm to do inter-processor communication */
834
      ucomm (t, u, data);
835
836
      /* Call fcalc to calculate all right-hand sides */
837
      fcalc (t, udata, dudata, data);
838
    }
839
840
    /* Preconditioner setup routine. Generate and preprocess P. */
841
842
    static int Precond(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
                        booleantype jok, booleantype *jcurPtr,
843
                        realtype gamma, void *P_data,
844
                        N_Vector vtemp1, N_Vector vtemp2, N_Vector vtemp3)
845
846
847
      realtype c1, c2, cydn, cyup, diag, ydn, yup, q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco;
      realtype **(*P)[MYSUB], **(*Jbd)[MYSUB];
848
      long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB], ier, offset;
849
      int lx, ly, jx, jy, isubx, isuby;
850
      realtype *udata, **a, **j;
851
      PreconData predata;
852
      UserData data;
853
854
      /* Make local copies of pointers in P_data, pointer to u's data,
855
         and PE index pair */
856
857
      predata = (PreconData) P_data;
      data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
858
      P = predata->P;
      Jbd = predata->Jbd;
860
      pivot = predata->pivot;
861
      udata = NV_DATA_P(u);
862
```

```
isuby = data->isuby;
       isubx = data->isubx;
863
       nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
864
865
       if (jok) {
866
867
       /* jok = TRUE: Copy Jbd to P */
868
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
869
           for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++)
870
             dencopy(Jbd[lx][ly], P[lx][ly], NVARS);
872
       *jcurPtr = FALSE;
873
874
       }
875
876
       else {
877
878
       /* jok = FALSE: Generate Jbd from scratch and copy to P */
880
       /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
881
       q4coef = data->q4;
       dely = data->dy;
883
       verdco = data->vdco;
884
       hordco = data->hdco;
885
       /* Compute 2x2 diagonal Jacobian blocks (using q4 values
887
          computed on the last f call). Load into P. */
888
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
889
           jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
           ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
891
           yup = ydn + dely;
892
           cydn = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
893
           cyup = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
894
           diag = -(cydn + cyup + RCONST(2.0)*hordco);
895
896
           for (lx = 0; lx < MXSUB; lx++) {
             jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
897
             offset = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
898
             c1 = udata[offset];
899
             c2 = udata[offset+1];
900
             j = Jbd[lx][ly];
901
             a = P[lx][ly];
902
             IJth(j,1,1) = (-Q1*C3 - Q2*c2) + diag;
903
             IJth(j,1,2) = -Q2*c1 + q4coef;
904
             IJth(j,2,1) = Q1*C3 - Q2*c2;
905
             IJth(j,2,2) = (-Q2*c1 - q4coef) + diag;
906
             dencopy(j, a, NVARS);
907
908
         }
909
910
911
       *jcurPtr = TRUE;
912
913
914
       /* Scale by -gamma */
915
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++)
916
```

```
for (lx = 0; lx < MXSUB; lx++)
917
918
             denscale(-gamma, P[lx][ly], NVARS);
919
       /* Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks in place */
920
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
921
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
922
           denaddI(P[lx][ly], NVARS);
923
           ier = gefa(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly]);
924
           if (ier != 0) return(1);
925
926
       }
927
928
       return(0);
929
    }
930
931
    /* Preconditioner solve routine */
932
    static int PSolve(realtype tn, N_Vector u, N_Vector fu,
                        N_Vector r, N_Vector z,
934
                        realtype gamma, realtype delta,
935
                        int lr, void *P_data, N_Vector vtemp)
936
    {
937
       realtype **(*P)[MYSUB];
938
       long int nvmxsub, *(*pivot)[MYSUB];
939
       int lx, ly;
940
       realtype *zdata, *v;
941
       PreconData predata;
942
       UserData data;
943
       /* Extract the P and pivot arrays from P_data */
945
       predata = (PreconData) P_data;
946
       data = (UserData) (predata->f_data);
947
       P = predata->P;
       pivot = predata->pivot;
949
950
       /* Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored
951
          in P and pivot data in pivot, and return the solution in z.
952
          First copy vector r to z. */
953
       N_VScale(RCONST(1.0), r, z);
954
955
       nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
956
       zdata = NV_DATA_P(z);
957
958
       for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
959
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
960
961
           v = &(zdata[lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub]);
           gesl(P[lx][ly], NVARS, pivot[lx][ly], v);
962
963
964
965
      return(0);
966
    }
967
968
969
    /****************** Private Helper Function *******************/
970
```

```
971
972
     /* Check function return value...
          opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
973
                  returned NULL pointer
974
          opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
975
                  flag >= 0
976
          opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
977
                  NULL pointer */
978
     static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
980
     {
981
       int *errflag;
982
983
       /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
984
       if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
985
        fprintf(stderr, "\nSUNDIALS_ERROR(%d): %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
986
                 id, funcname);
        return(1); }
988
989
       /* Check if flag < 0 */
990
       else if (opt == 1) {
991
        errflag = flagvalue;
992
         if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
993
           id, funcname, *errflag);
995
          return(1); }}
996
997
       /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
       else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
999
         fprintf(stderr, "\nMEMORY_ERROR(%d): %s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n\n",
1000
                 id, funcname);
1001
        return(1); }
1002
1003
1004
       return(0);
    }
1005
```

## F Listing of pvkxb.c

```
/*
1
    * $Revision: 1.19 $
    * $Date: 2004/11/15 18:56:39 $
    * Programmer(s): S. D. Cohen, A. C. Hindmarsh, M. R. Wittman, and
                    Radu Serban @ LLNL
    * Example problem:
9
10
    * An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
11
    * kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
12
13
    * dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)^2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
14
                      + Ri(c1,c2,t) for i = 1,2, where
15
        R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2,
16
        R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
17
        Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
18
    * Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
19
    * vary diurnally. The problem is posed on the square
20
        0 \le x \le 20
                         30 <= y <= 50
21
                                        (all in km),
22
    * with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t in
        0 \le t \le 86400 \sec (1 \text{ day}).
23
    * The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
24
    * mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
25
26
    * The problem is solved by CVODE on NPE processors, treated
27
    * as a rectangular process grid of size NPEX by NPEY, with
28
    * NPE = NPEX*NPEY. Each processor contains a subgrid of size MXSUB
29
    * by MYSUB of the (x,y) mesh. Thus the actual mesh sizes are
30
    * MX = MXSUB*NPEX and MY = MYSUB*NPEY, and the ODE system size is
31
    * neq = 2*MX*MY.
32
33
    * The solution is done with the BDF/GMRES method (i.e. using the
34
    * CVSPGMR linear solver) and a block-diagonal matrix with banded
    * blocks as a preconditioner, using the CVBBDPRE module.
36
    * Each block is generated using difference quotients, with
    * half-bandwidths mudq = mldq = 2*MXSUB, but the retained banded
38
    * blocks have half-bandwidths mukeep = mlkeep = 2.
39
    * A copy of the approximate Jacobian is saved and conditionally
40
    * reused within the preconditioner routine.
41
42
    * The problem is solved twice -- with left and right preconditioning.
43
44
    * Performance data and sampled solution values are printed at
45
    * selected output times, and all performance counters are printed
46
    * on completion.
47
48
    * This version uses MPI for user routines.
49
    * Execute with number of processors = NPEX*NPEY (see constants below).
50
    * -----
51
    */
```

```
53
    #include <stdio.h>
    #include <stdlib.h>
    #include <math.h>
    #include "sundialstypes.h"
                                     /* definition of type realtype
                                                                                       */
    #include "sundialsmath.h"
                                     /* definition of macro SQR
                                                                                       */
58
    #include "cvode.h"
                                     /* prototypes for CVode* and various constants */
    #include "cvspgmr.h"
                                     /* prototypes and constants for CVSPGMR solver */
60
    #include "cvbbdpre.h"
                                     /* prototypes for CVBBDPRE module
                                                                                       */
                                     /* definition of type N_Vector and macro
    #include "nvector_parallel.h"
                                                                                       */
62
                                     /* NV_DATA_P
                                                                                       */
63
    #include "mpi.h"
                                     /* MPI constants and types
                                                                                       */
64
65
66
    /* Problem Constants */
67
68
    #define ZERO
                          RCONST(0.0)
69
70
    #define NVARS
                          2
                                              /* number of species
71
    #define KH
                                              /* horizontal diffusivity Kh */
                          RCONST(4.0e-6)
72
    #define VEL
                          RCONST(0.001)
                                              /* advection velocity V
73
                                                                            */
    #define KVO
                                              /* coefficient in Kv(y)
                          RCONST(1.0e-8)
                                                                            */
    #define Q1
                          RCONST(1.63e-16)
                                             /* coefficients q1, q2, c3
75
    #define Q2
                          RCONST(4.66e-16)
    #define C3
                          RCONST(3.7e16)
77
    #define A3
                          RCONST(22.62)
                                              /* coefficient in expression for q3(t) */
                                              /* coefficient in expression for q4(t) */
    #define A4
                          RCONST(7.601)
79
                                              /* coefficients in initial profiles
    #define C1_SCALE
                          RCONST(1.0e6)
    #define C2_SCALE
                          RCONST(1.0e12)
81
    #define TO
                          ZERO
                                                /* initial time */
83
                          12
                                                /* number of output times */
    #define NOUT
84
                                                /* number of seconds in two hours */
    #define TWOHR
                          RCONST(7200.0)
85
    #define HALFDAY
                          RCONST(4.32e4)
                                                /* number of seconds in a half day */
    #define PI
                      RCONST(3.1415926535898) /* pi */
88
    #define XMIN
                          ZERO
                                                /* grid boundaries in x
89
    #define XMAX
                          RCONST(20.0)
90
    #define YMIN
                          RCONST(30.0)
                                                /* grid boundaries in y */
91
    #define YMAX
                          RCONST(50.0)
92
93
    #define NPEX
                                          /* no. PEs in x direction of PE array */
94
    #define NPEY
                          2
                                          /* no. PEs in y direction of PE array */
95
                                          /* Total no. PEs = NPEX*NPEY */
96
    #define MXSUB
                          5
                                          /* no. x points per subgrid */
    #define MYSUB
                                          /* no. y points per subgrid */
98
    #define MX
                           (NPEX*MXSUB)
                                          /* MX = number of x mesh points */
100
    #define MY
                                          /* MY = number of y mesh points */
101
                           (NPEY*MYSUB)
                                          /* Spatial mesh is MX by MY */
102
    /* CVodeMalloc Constants */
103
104
                                        /* scalar relative tolerance */
    #define RTOL
                     RCONST(1.0e-5)
105
    #define FLOOR
                                        /* value of C1 or C2 at which tolerances */
                     RCONST(100.0)
```

```
/* change from relative to absolute
                                                                                 */
107
    #define ATOL
                     (RTOL*FLOOR)
108
                                       /* scalar absolute tolerance */
109
    /* Type : UserData
110
       contains problem constants, extended dependent variable array,
111
       grid constants, processor indices, MPI communicator */
112
113
    typedef struct {
114
      realtype q4, om, dx, dy, hdco, haco, vdco;
115
      realtype uext[NVARS*(MXSUB+2)*(MYSUB+2)];
116
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
117
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, Nlocal;
118
      MPI_Comm comm;
119
    } *UserData;
120
121
    /* Prototypes of private helper functions */
122
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, long int local_N, MPI_Comm comm,
124
                              UserData data);
125
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data);
126
    static void PrintIntro(int npes, long int mudq, long int mldq,
127
                            long int mukeep, long int mlkeep);
128
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
129
                             N_Vector u, realtype t);
130
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, void *pdata);
131
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
132
                       int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
133
                       long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
134
                       realtype uarray[]);
135
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
136
                           int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
137
                           long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
138
                           realtype uext[], realtype buffer[]);
139
140
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
                           int isubx, int isuby,
141
                           long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
142
                           realtype buffer[]);
143
144
145
    static void fucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, void *f_data);
146
    /* Prototype of function called by the solver */
147
148
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
149
150
    /* Prototype of functions called by the CVBBDPRE module */
151
152
    static void flocal(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector u,
153
                        N_Vector udot, void *f_data);
154
155
    /* Private function to check function return values */
156
157
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id);
158
159
    160
```

```
161
162
    int main(int argc, char *argv[])
    {
163
      UserData data;
164
       void *cvode_mem;
165
       void *pdata;
166
       realtype abstol, reltol, t, tout;
167
       N_Vector u;
168
       int iout, my_pe, npes, flag, jpre;
169
       long int neq, local_N, mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep;
170
       MPI_Comm comm;
171
172
       data = NULL;
173
       cvode_mem = pdata = NULL;
174
       u = NULL;
175
176
       /* Set problem size neq */
       neq = NVARS*MX*MY;
178
179
       /* Get processor number and total number of pe's */
180
       MPI_Init(&argc, &argv);
181
       comm = MPI_COMM_WORLD;
182
       MPI_Comm_size(comm, &npes);
183
       MPI_Comm_rank(comm, &my_pe);
184
185
       if (npes != NPEX*NPEY) {
186
         if (my_pe == 0)
187
           fprintf(stderr, "\nMPI_ERROR(0): npes = %d is not equal to NPEX*NPEY = %d\n\n",
                   npes, NPEX*NPEY);
189
         MPI_Finalize();
190
         return(1);
191
192
193
       /* Set local length */
194
       local_N = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB;
195
196
       /* Allocate and load user data block */
197
       data = (UserData) malloc(sizeof *data);
198
       if(check_flag((void *)data, "malloc", 2, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
199
       InitUserData(my_pe, local_N, comm, data);
200
201
       /* Allocate and initialize u, and set tolerances */
202
       u = N_VNew_Parallel(comm, local_N, neq);
203
       if(check_flag((void *)u, "N_VNew_Parallel", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
204
205
       SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
       abstol = ATOL;
206
       reltol = RTOL;
207
208
209
          Call CVodeCreate to create the solver memory:
210
211
          CV_BDF
                      specifies the Backward Differentiation Formula
212
          CV_NEWTON specifies a Newton iteration
213
214
```

```
A pointer to the integrator memory is returned and stored in cvode_mem.
215
216
217
       cvode_mem = CVodeCreate(CV_BDF, CV_NEWTON);
218
       if(check_flag((void *)cvode_mem, "CVodeCreate", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
219
220
221
       /* Set the pointer to user-defined data */
       flag = CVodeSetFdata(cvode_mem, data);
222
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeSetFdata", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
223
224
225
          Call CVodeMalloc to initialize the integrator memory:
226
227
          cvode_mem is the pointer to the integrator memory returned by CVodeCreate
228
                  is the user's right hand side function in y'=f(t,y)
229
                  is the initial time
230
                  is the initial dependent variable vector
                  specifies scalar relative and absolute tolerances
          CV_SS
232
          &reltol and &abstol are pointers to the scalar tolerances
233
       */
234
235
       flag = CVodeMalloc(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
236
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeMalloc", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
237
238
       /* Allocate preconditioner block */
239
      mudq = mldq = NVARS*MXSUB;
240
      mukeep = mlkeep = NVARS;
241
       pdata = CVBBDPrecAlloc(cvode_mem, local_N, mudq, mldq,
242
                               mukeep, mlkeep, ZERO, flocal, NULL);
243
       if(check_flag((void *)pdata, "CVBBDPrecAlloc", 0, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
244
245
       /* Call CVBBDSpgmr to specify the linear solver CVSPGMR using the
246
          CVBBDPRE preconditioner, with left preconditioning and the
247
248
          default maximum Krylov dimension maxl */
       flag = CVBBDSpgmr(cvode_mem, PREC_LEFT, 0, pdata);
249
       if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDSpgmr", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
250
251
       /* Print heading */
252
253
       if (my_pe == 0) PrintIntro(npes, mudq, mldq, mukeep, mlkeep);
254
       /* Loop over jpre (= PREC_LEFT, PREC_RIGHT), and solve the problem */
255
      for (jpre = PREC_LEFT; jpre <= PREC_RIGHT; jpre++) {</pre>
256
257
       /* On second run, re-initialize u, the integrator, CVBBDPRE, and CVSPGMR */
258
259
       if (jpre == PREC_RIGHT) {
260
261
         SetInitialProfiles(u, data);
262
263
264
         flag = CVodeReInit(cvode_mem, f, TO, u, CV_SS, &reltol, &abstol);
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVodeReInit", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
266
         flag = CVBBDPrecReInit(pdata, mudq, mldq, ZERO, flocal, NULL);
267
         if(check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecReInit", 1, my_pe)) MPI_Abort(comm, 1);
268
```

```
269
270
        flag = CVSpgmrSetPrecType(cvode_mem, PREC_RIGHT);
        check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrSetPrecType", 1, my_pe);
271
272
        if (my_pe == 0) {
273
          printf("\n\n-----");
274
          printf("----\n");
^{275}
        }
276
277
      }
278
279
280
      if (my_pe == 0) {
281
        printf("\n\nPreconditioner type is: jpre = %s\n\n",
282
                (jpre == PREC_LEFT) ? "PREC_LEFT" : "PREC_RIGHT");
283
      }
284
      /* In loop over output points, call CVode, print results, test for error */
286
287
      for (iout = 1, tout = TWOHR; iout <= NOUT; iout++, tout += TWOHR) {
288
        flag = CVode(cvode_mem, tout, u, &t, CV_NORMAL);
289
        if(check_flag(&flag, "CVode", 1, my_pe)) break;
290
        PrintOutput(cvode_mem, my_pe, comm, u, t);
291
      }
292
293
      /* Print final statistics */
294
295
      if (my_pe == 0) PrintFinalStats(cvode_mem, pdata);
297
      } /* End of jpre loop */
298
299
      /* Free memory */
300
      N_VDestroy_Parallel(u);
301
302
      CVBBDPrecFree(pdata);
      free(data);
303
      CVodeFree(cvode_mem);
304
305
      MPI_Finalize();
306
307
      return(0);
308
    }
309
310
    /********************* Private Helper Functions ******************/
311
312
313
    /* Load constants in data */
314
    static void InitUserData(int my_pe, long int local_N, MPI_Comm comm,
315
                              UserData data)
316
317
318
      int isubx, isuby;
319
      /* Set problem constants */
320
      data->om = PI/HALFDAY;
321
      data->dx = (XMAX-XMIN)/((realtype)(MX-1));
322
```

```
data->dy = (YMAX-YMIN)/((realtype)(MY-1));
323
324
       data->hdco = KH/SQR(data->dx);
       data->haco = VEL/(RCONST(2.0)*data->dx);
325
       data->vdco = (RCONST(1.0)/SQR(data->dy))*KVO;
326
327
       /* Set machine-related constants */
328
329
       data->comm = comm;
       data->my_pe = my_pe;
330
       data->Nlocal = local_N;
331
       /* isubx and isuby are the PE grid indices corresponding to my_pe */
332
       isuby = my_pe/NPEX;
333
       isubx = my_pe - isuby*NPEX;
334
       data->isubx = isubx;
335
       data->isuby = isuby;
336
       /* Set the sizes of a boundary x-line in u and uext */
337
       data->nvmxsub = NVARS*MXSUB;
338
       data->nvmxsub2 = NVARS*(MXSUB+2);
    }
340
341
    /* Set initial conditions in u */
342
343
    static void SetInitialProfiles(N_Vector u, UserData data)
344
345
       int isubx, isuby;
346
       int lx, ly, jx, jy;
347
       long int offset;
348
       realtype dx, dy, x, y, cx, cy, xmid, ymid;
349
       realtype *uarray;
350
351
       /* Set pointer to data array in vector u */
352
353
       uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
354
355
356
       /* Get mesh spacings, and subgrid indices for this PE */
357
       dx = data -> dx;
                               dy = data->dy;
358
                               isuby = data->isuby;
       isubx = data->isubx;
359
360
361
       /* Load initial profiles of c1 and c2 into local u vector.
       Here lx and ly are local mesh point indices on the local subgrid,
362
       and jx and jy are the global mesh point indices. */
363
364
       offset = 0;
365
       xmid = RCONST(0.5)*(XMIN + XMAX);
366
       ymid = RCONST(0.5)*(YMIN + YMAX);
367
       for (1y = 0; 1y < MYSUB; 1y++) {
368
         jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
         y = YMIN + jy*dy;
370
371
         cy = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(y - ymid));
         cy = RCONST(1.0) - cy + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cy);
372
         for (lx = 0; lx < MXSUB; lx++) {
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
374
           x = XMIN + jx*dx;
375
           cx = SQR(RCONST(0.1)*(x - xmid));
376
```

```
cx = RCONST(1.0) - cx + RCONST(0.5)*SQR(cx);
377
           uarray[offset ] = C1_SCALE*cx*cy;
378
           uarray[offset+1] = C2_SCALE*cx*cy;
379
           offset = offset + 2;
380
        }
381
      }
382
    }
383
384
    /* Print problem introduction */
385
386
    static void PrintIntro(int npes, long int mudq, long int mldq,
387
                             long int mukeep, long int mlkeep)
388
389
      printf("\n2-species diurnal advection-diffusion problem\n");
390
                 %d by %d mesh on %d processors\n", MX, MY, npes);
391
      printf("
                 Using CVBBDPRE preconditioner module\n");
392
      printf("
                   Difference-quotient half-bandwidths are");
393
      printf(" mudq = %ld, mldq = %ld\n", mudq, mldq);
394
                   Retained band block half-bandwidths are");
395
      printf(" mukeep = %ld, mlkeep = %ld", mukeep, mlkeep);
396
397
      return;
398
    }
399
400
    /* Print current t, step count, order, stepsize, and sampled c1,c2 values */
401
402
    static void PrintOutput(void *cvode_mem, int my_pe, MPI_Comm comm,
403
                              N_Vector u, realtype t)
404
405
      int qu, flag, npelast;
406
      long int i0, i1, nst;
407
      realtype hu, *uarray, tempu[2];
408
      MPI_Status status;
409
410
      npelast = NPEX*NPEY - 1;
411
      uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
412
413
      /* Send c1,c2 at top right mesh point to PE 0 */
414
415
      if (my_pe == npelast) {
         i0 = NVARS*MXSUB*MYSUB - 2;
416
         i1 = i0 + 1;
417
         if (npelast != 0)
418
           MPI_Send(&uarray[i0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, 0, 0, comm);
419
420
           tempu[0] = uarray[i0];
421
           tempu[1] = uarray[i1];
422
423
424
425
      /* On PE 0, receive c1,c2 at top right, then print performance data
426
          and sampled solution values */
      if (my_pe == 0) {
428
         if (npelast != 0)
429
           MPI_Recv(&tempu[0], 2, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, npelast, 0, comm, &status);
430
```

```
flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
431
432
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, my_pe);
        flag = CVodeGetLastOrder(cvode_mem, &qu);
433
        check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastOrder", 1, my_pe);
434
        flag = CVodeGetLastStep(cvode_mem, &hu);
435
         check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetLastStep", 1, my_pe);
436
    #if defined(SUNDIALS_EXTENDED_PRECISION)
437
        printf("t = %.2Le
                             no. steps = %ld
                                                order = %d
                                                              stepsize = %.2Le\n",
438
                t, nst, qu, hu);
439
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3Le 12.3Le n, uarray[0], uarray[1]);
        printf("At bottom left:
440
                                   c1, c2 = 12.3Le 12.3Le n\n, tempu[0], tempu[1]);
        printf("At top right:
441
    #elif defined(SUNDIALS_DOUBLE_PRECISION)
442
                                                              stepsize = %.2le\n",
        printf("t = %.2le
                             no. steps = %ld
                                                order = %d
443
                t, nst, qu, hu);
444
                                  c1, c2 = 12.3le 12.3le n, uarray[0], uarray[1]);
        printf("At bottom left:
445
                                   c1, c2 = 12.3le 12.3le nn', tempu[0], tempu[1]);
        printf("At top right:
446
    #else
447
        printf("t = %.2e
                            no. steps = %ld
                                               order = %d
                                                             stepsize = \%.2e\n",
448
                t, nst, qu, hu);
449
        printf("At bottom left: c1, c2 = %12.3e %12.3e \n", uarray[0], uarray[1]);
450
        printf("At top right:
                                   c1, c2 = 12.3e 12.3e n\n, tempu[0], tempu[1]);
451
    #endif
452
453
    }
454
455
    /* Print final statistics contained in iopt */
456
457
    static void PrintFinalStats(void *cvode_mem, void *pdata)
458
    {
459
      long int lenrw, leniw;
460
      long int lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR;
461
      long int lenrwBBDP, leniwBBDP, ngevalsBBDP;
462
      long int nst, nfe, nsetups, nni, ncfn, netf;
463
464
      long int nli, npe, nps, ncfl, nfeSPGMR;
      int flag;
465
466
      flag = CVodeGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrw, &leniw);
467
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
468
469
      flag = CVodeGetNumSteps(cvode_mem, &nst);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumSteps", 1, 0);
470
      flag = CVodeGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfe);
471
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
472
      flag = CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups(cvode_mem, &nsetups);
473
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumLinSolvSetups", 1, 0);
474
      flag = CVodeGetNumErrTestFails(cvode_mem, &netf);
475
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumErrTestFails", 1, 0);
476
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters(cvode_mem, &nni);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvIters", 1, 0);
478
479
      flag = CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfn);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVodeGetNumNonlinSolvConvFails", 1, 0);
480
481
      flag = CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace(cvode_mem, &lenrwSPGMR, &leniwSPGMR);
482
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
483
      flag = CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters(cvode_mem, &nli);
484
```

```
check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumLinIters", 1, 0);
485
486
      flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals(cvode_mem, &npe);
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecEvals", 1, 0);
487
      flag = CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves(cvode_mem, &nps);
488
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumPrecSolves", 1, 0);
      flag = CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails(cvode_mem, &ncfl);
490
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumConvFails", 1, 0);
491
      flag = CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals(cvode_mem, &nfeSPGMR);
492
      check_flag(&flag, "CVSpgmrGetNumRhsEvals", 1, 0);
493
494
      printf("\nFinal Statistics: \n\n");
495
                                   leniw = %5ld\n", lenrw, leniw);
      printf("lenrw
                        = \%51d
496
      printf("llrw
                        = \%51d
                                   1liw = %5ld\n", lenrwSPGMR, leniwSPGMR);
497
      printf("nst
                       = \%51d\n''
                                                     , nst);
498
                                   nfel = \%51d\n"
                       = \%51d
      printf("nfe
                                                      , nfe, nfeSPGMR);
499
      printf("nni
                        = \%51d
                                   nli
                                          = \%51d\n''
                                                      , nni, nli);
500
      printf("nsetups = %51d
                                   netf = %5ld\n"
                                                      , nsetups, netf);
501
                                                      , npe, nps);
      printf("npe
                        = \%51d
                                   nps
                                          = %51d\n''
502
      printf("ncfn
                        = \%51d
                                   ncfl = \%5ld\n\n", ncfn, ncfl);
503
504
      flag = CVBBDPrecGetWorkSpace(pdata, &lenrwBBDP, &leniwBBDP);
505
      check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecGetWorkSpace", 1, 0);
506
      flag = CVBBDPrecGetNumGfnEvals(pdata, &ngevalsBBDP);
507
      check_flag(&flag, "CVBBDPrecGetNumGfnEvals", 1, 0);
508
      printf("In CVBBDPRE: real/integer local work space sizes = %ld, %ld\n",
509
              lenrwBBDP, leniwBBDP);
510
      printf("
                             no. flocal evals. = %ld\n",ngevalsBBDP);
511
    }
512
513
    /* Routine to send boundary data to neighboring PEs */
514
515
    static void BSend(MPI_Comm comm,
516
                        int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
517
518
                        long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                        realtype uarray[])
519
520
      int i, ly;
521
522
      long int offsetu, offsetbuf;
      realtype bufleft[NVARS*MYSUB], bufright[NVARS*MYSUB];
523
524
      /* If isuby > 0, send data from bottom x-line of u */
525
526
      if (isuby != 0)
527
        MPI_Send(&uarray[0], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm);
528
529
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, send data from top x-line of u */
530
531
      if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
532
533
         offsetu = (MYSUB-1)*dsizex;
        MPI_Send(&uarray[offsetu], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm);
534
535
536
      /* If isubx > 0, send data from left y-line of u (via bufleft) */
537
538
```

```
if (isubx != 0) {
539
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
540
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
541
           offsetu = ly*dsizex;
542
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
543
             bufleft[offsetbuf+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];
544
545
        MPI_Send(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe-1, 0, comm);
546
547
548
       /* If isubx < NPEX-1, send data from right y-line of u (via bufright) */
549
550
       if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
551
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
552
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
553
           offsetu = offsetbuf*MXSUB + (MXSUB-1)*NVARS;
554
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
555
             bufright[offsetbuf+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];
556
557
        MPI_Send(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE, my_pe+1, 0, comm);
558
      }
559
560
561
    }
562
    /* Routine to start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
563
       Notes:
564
       1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
565
       passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
       be manipulated between the two calls.
567
       2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
568
569
    static void BRecvPost(MPI_Comm comm, MPI_Request request[],
570
                            int my_pe, int isubx, int isuby,
571
572
                            long int dsizex, long int dsizey,
                            realtype uext[], realtype buffer[])
573
574
       long int offsetue;
575
       /* Have bufleft and bufright use the same buffer */
576
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
577
578
       /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
579
       if (isuby != 0)
580
         MPI_Irecv(&uext[NVARS], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
                                                    my_pe-NPEX, 0, comm, &request[0]);
582
583
       /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
584
       if (isuby != NPEY-1) {
         offsetue = NVARS*(1 + (MYSUB+1)*(MXSUB+2));
586
         MPI_Irecv(&uext[offsetue], dsizex, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
587
                                                my_pe+NPEX, 0, comm, &request[1]);
588
      }
589
590
       /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
591
       if (isubx != 0) {
592
```

```
MPI_Irecv(&bufleft[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
593
594
                                                my_pe-1, 0, comm, &request[2]);
      }
595
596
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
597
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
598
        MPI_Irecv(&bufright[0], dsizey, PVEC_REAL_MPI_TYPE,
599
                                                my_pe+1, 0, comm, &request[3]);
600
      }
601
602
    }
603
604
    /* Routine to finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs.
605
        Notes:
606
        1) buffer should be able to hold 2*NVARS*MYSUB realtype entries, should be
607
        passed to both the BRecvPost and BRecvWait functions, and should not
608
        be manipulated between the two calls.
        2) request should have 4 entries, and should be passed in both calls also. */
610
611
    static void BRecvWait(MPI_Request request[],
612
                            int isubx, int isuby,
613
                            long int dsizex, realtype uext[],
614
                            realtype buffer[])
615
    {
616
      int i, ly;
617
      long int dsizex2, offsetue, offsetbuf;
618
      realtype *bufleft = buffer, *bufright = buffer+NVARS*MYSUB;
619
      MPI_Status status;
620
621
      dsizex2 = dsizex + 2*NVARS;
622
623
      /* If isuby > 0, receive data for bottom x-line of uext */
624
      if (isuby != 0)
625
        MPI_Wait(&request[0],&status);
626
627
      /* If isuby < NPEY-1, receive data for top x-line of uext */
628
      if (isuby != NPEY-1)
629
        MPI_Wait(&request[1],&status);
630
631
      /* If isubx > 0, receive data for left y-line of uext (via bufleft) */
632
      if (isubx != 0) {
633
        MPI_Wait(&request[2],&status);
634
635
         /* Copy the buffer to uext */
636
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
637
           offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
638
           offsetue = (ly+1)*dsizex2;
639
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
640
             uext[offsetue+i] = bufleft[offsetbuf+i];
641
        }
642
      }
643
644
      /* If isubx < NPEX-1, receive data for right y-line of uext (via bufright) */
645
      if (isubx != NPEX-1) {
646
```

```
MPI_Wait(&request[3],&status);
647
648
        /* Copy the buffer to uext */
649
        for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
650
          offsetbuf = ly*NVARS;
651
          offsetue = (ly+2)*dsizex2 - NVARS;
652
          for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++)
653
            uext[offsetue+i] = bufright[offsetbuf+i];
654
655
656
    }
657
658
    /* fucomm routine. This routine performs all inter-processor
659
       communication of data in u needed to calculate f.
660
661
    static void fucomm(realtype t, N_Vector u, void *f_data)
662
    {
663
      UserData data;
664
      realtype *uarray, *uext, buffer[2*NVARS*MYSUB];
665
      MPI_Comm comm;
666
      int my_pe, isubx, isuby;
667
      long int nvmxsub, nvmysub;
668
      MPI_Request request[4];
669
670
      data = (UserData) f_data;
671
      uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
672
673
      /* Get comm, my_pe, subgrid indices, data sizes, extended array uext */
674
675
      comm = data->comm; my_pe = data->my_pe;
676
      isubx = data->isubx;
                             isuby = data->isuby;
677
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub;
      nvmysub = NVARS*MYSUB;
679
680
      uext = data->uext;
681
      /* Start receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
682
683
      BRecvPost(comm, request, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uext, buffer);
684
685
      /* Send data from boundary of local grid to neighboring PEs */
686
687
      BSend(comm, my_pe, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, nvmysub, uarray);
688
689
      /* Finish receiving boundary data from neighboring PEs */
690
691
      BRecvWait(request, isubx, isuby, nvmxsub, uext, buffer);
692
    }
693
694
    695
696
    /* f routine. Evaluate f(t,y). First call fucomm to do communication of
697
       subgrid boundary data into uext. Then calculate f by a call to flocal. */
698
699
    static void f(realtype t, N_Vector u, N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
700
```

```
{
701
702
      UserData data;
703
      data = (UserData) f_data;
704
705
      /* Call fucomm to do inter-processor communication */
706
707
      fucomm (t, u, f_data);
708
      /* Call flocal to calculate all right-hand sides */
710
711
      flocal (data->Nlocal, t, u, udot, f_data);
712
713
714
    /****** Functions called by the CVBBDPRE module ***********/
715
716
    /* flocal routine. Compute f(t,y). This routine assumes that all
717
        inter-processor communication of data needed to calculate f has already
718
       been done, and this data is in the work array uext.
719
720
    static void flocal(long int Nlocal, realtype t, N_Vector u,
721
                        N_Vector udot, void *f_data)
722
    {
723
      realtype *uext;
724
      realtype q3, c1, c2, c1dn, c2dn, c1up, c2up, c1lt, c2lt;
725
      realtype c1rt, c2rt, cydn, cyup, hord1, hord2, horad1, horad2;
726
      realtype qq1, qq2, qq3, qq4, rkin1, rkin2, s, vertd1, vertd2, ydn, yup;
727
      realtype q4coef, dely, verdco, hordco, horaco;
      int i, lx, ly, jx, jy;
729
      int isubx, isuby;
730
      long int nvmxsub, nvmxsub2, offsetu, offsetue;
731
      UserData data;
732
      realtype *uarray, *duarray;
733
734
      uarray = NV_DATA_P(u);
735
      duarray = NV_DATA_P(udot);
736
737
      /* Get subgrid indices, array sizes, extended work array uext */
738
739
      data = (UserData) f_data;
740
      isubx = data->isubx;
                              isuby = data->isuby;
741
      nvmxsub = data->nvmxsub; nvmxsub2 = data->nvmxsub2;
742
      uext = data->uext;
743
744
      /* Copy local segment of u vector into the working extended array uext */
745
746
      offsetu = 0;
      offsetue = nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
748
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
749
        for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
750
        offsetu = offsetu + nvmxsub;
        offsetue = offsetue + nvmxsub2;
752
      }
753
754
```

```
/* To facilitate homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, when this is
755
       a boundary PE, copy data from the first interior mesh line of u to uext */
756
757
       /* If isuby = 0, copy x-line 2 of u to uext */
758
       if (isuby == 0) {
759
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[NVARS+i] = uarray[nvmxsub+i];</pre>
760
761
762
       /* If isuby = NPEY-1, copy x-line MYSUB-1 of u to uext */
763
       if (isuby == NPEY-1) {
764
         offsetu = (MYSUB-2)*nvmxsub;
765
         offsetue = (MYSUB+1)*nvmxsub2 + NVARS;
766
         for (i = 0; i < nvmxsub; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
767
768
769
       /* If isubx = 0, copy y-line 2 of u to uext */
770
       if (isubx == 0) {
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
772
           offsetu = ly*nvmxsub + NVARS;
773
           offsetue = (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
774
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
775
         }
776
       }
777
778
       /* If isubx = NPEX-1, copy y-line MXSUB-1 of u to uext */
779
       if (isubx == NPEX-1) {
780
         for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
781
           offsetu = (ly+1)*nvmxsub - 2*NVARS;
782
           offsetue = (1y+2)*nvmxsub2 - NVARS;
783
           for (i = 0; i < NVARS; i++) uext[offsetue+i] = uarray[offsetu+i];</pre>
784
         }
785
       }
786
787
788
       /* Make local copies of problem variables, for efficiency */
789
       dely = data->dy;
790
       verdco = data->vdco;
791
       hordco = data->hdco;
792
       horaco = data->haco;
793
794
       /* Set diurnal rate coefficients as functions of t, and save q4 in
795
       data block for use by preconditioner evaluation routine
796
797
       s = sin((data->om)*t);
798
       if (s > ZERO) {
799
         q3 = exp(-A3/s);
800
         q4coef = exp(-A4/s);
801
       } else {
802
803
         q3 = ZER0;
         q4coef = ZERO;
804
805
       data \rightarrow q4 = q4coef;
806
807
808
```

```
/* Loop over all grid points in local subgrid */
809
810
      for (ly = 0; ly < MYSUB; ly++) {
811
812
        jy = ly + isuby*MYSUB;
813
814
         /* Set vertical diffusion coefficients at jy +- 1/2 */
815
816
        ydn = YMIN + (jy - RCONST(0.5))*dely;
        yup = ydn + dely;
818
         cydn = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*ydn);
819
         cyup = verdco*exp(RCONST(0.2)*yup);
820
         for (1x = 0; 1x < MXSUB; 1x++) {
822
           jx = lx + isubx*MXSUB;
823
824
           /* Extract c1 and c2, and set kinetic rate terms */
826
           offsetue = (lx+1)*NVARS + (ly+1)*nvmxsub2;
827
           c1 = uext[offsetue];
828
           c2 = uext[offsetue+1];
829
           qq1 = Q1*c1*C3;
830
           qq2 = Q2*c1*c2;
831
           qq3 = q3*C3;
           qq4 = q4coef*c2;
833
           rkin1 = -qq1 - qq2 + 2.0*qq3 + qq4;
834
           rkin2 = qq1 - qq2 - qq4;
835
           /* Set vertical diffusion terms */
837
838
           c1dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2];
839
           c2dn = uext[offsetue-nvmxsub2+1];
840
           c1up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2];
841
842
           c2up = uext[offsetue+nvmxsub2+1];
           vertd1 = cyup*(c1up - c1) - cydn*(c1 - c1dn);
843
           vertd2 = cyup*(c2up - c2) - cydn*(c2 - c2dn);
844
845
           /* Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms */
846
           c1lt = uext[offsetue-2];
848
           c2lt = uext[offsetue-1];
849
           c1rt = uext[offsetue+2];
850
           c2rt = uext[offsetue+3];
           hord1 = hordco*(c1rt - RCONST(2.0)*c1 + c1lt);
852
           hord2 = hordco*(c2rt - RCONST(2.0)*c2 + c2lt);
853
           horad1 = horaco*(c1rt - c1lt);
854
           horad2 = horaco*(c2rt - c2lt);
855
856
857
           /* Load all terms into duarray */
858
           offsetu = lx*NVARS + ly*nvmxsub;
           duarray[offsetu]
                             = vertd1 + hord1 + horad1 + rkin1;
860
           duarray[offsetu+1] = vertd2 + hord2 + horad2 + rkin2;
861
        }
862
```

```
}
863
    }
864
865
    /* Check function return value...
866
         opt == 0 means SUNDIALS function allocates memory so check if
867
                  returned NULL pointer
868
         opt == 1 means SUNDIALS function returns a flag so check if
869
                  flag >= 0
870
         opt == 2 means function allocates memory so check if returned
                  NULL pointer */
872
873
    static int check_flag(void *flagvalue, char *funcname, int opt, int id)
874
875
      int *errflag;
876
877
      /* Check if SUNDIALS function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
878
      if (opt == 0 && flagvalue == NULL) {
        fprintf(stderr, \ "\nSUNDIALS\_ERROR(\%d): \ \%s() \ failed - returned \ NULL \ pointer\n",
880
                id, funcname);
881
        return(1); }
882
883
      /* Check if flag < 0 */
884
      else if (opt == 1) {
885
        errflag = flagvalue;
886
        if (*errflag < 0) {</pre>
887
          888
                  id, funcname, *errflag);
889
          return(1); }}
891
      /* Check if function returned NULL pointer - no memory allocated */
892
      else if (opt == 2 && flagvalue == NULL) {
893
        fprintf(stderr, "\nmemory\_ERROR(\%d): \%s() failed - returned NULL pointer\n",
894
                id, funcname);
895
896
        return(1); }
897
      return(0);
898
    }
899
```

## G Listing of cvkryf.f

```
С
   C
          $Revision: 1.20 $
2
   C
          $Date: 2004/11/22 23:23:27 $
   C
   C
          FCVODE Example Problem: 2D kinetics-transport, precond. Krylov
   C
          solver.
   C
   C
          An ODE system is generated from the following 2-species diurnal
   C
         kinetics advection-diffusion PDE system in 2 space dimensions:
   C
10
11
   C
         dc(i)/dt = Kh*(d/dx)**2 c(i) + V*dc(i)/dx + (d/dy)(Kv(y)*dc(i)/dy)
   C
                                + Ri(c1,c2,t)
                                                    for i = 1, 2,
12
   C
         R1(c1,c2,t) = -q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 + 2*q3(t)*c3 + q4(t)*c2
13
   C
         R2(c1,c2,t) = q1*c1*c3 - q2*c1*c2 - q4(t)*c2,
   C
         Kv(y) = Kv0*exp(y/5),
15
   C
         Kh, V, Kv0, q1, q2, and c3 are constants, and q3(t) and q4(t)
16
   C
          vary diurnally.
17
   C
   C
         The problem is posed on the square
19
   С
          0 .le. x .le. 20,
                               30 .le. y .le. 50
                                                   (all in km),
   C
21
         with homogeneous Neumann boundary conditions, and for time t
   C
          in 0 .le. t .le. 86400 sec (1 day).
   C
         The PDE system is treated by central differences on a uniform
23
   C
          10 x 10 mesh, with simple polynomial initial profiles.
   C
         The problem is solved with CVODE, with the BDF/GMRES method and
25
   C
         the block-diagonal part of the Jacobian as a left
26
   C
27
         preconditioner.
   C
28
   C
         Note: this program requires the dense linear solver routines
   C
         DGEFA and DGESL from LINPACK, and BLAS routines DCOPY and DSCAL.
30
   C
31
   C
         The second and third dimensions of U here must match the values
32
   C
         of MESHX and MESHY, for consistency with the output statements
33
   C
         below.
34
   C
   C
36
37
          IMPLICIT NONE
   C
38
          INTEGER METH, ITMETH, IATOL, INOPT, ITASK, IER, LNCFL, LNPS
39
         INTEGER LNST, LNFE, LNSETUP, LNNI, LNCF, LQ, LH, LNPE, LNLI
40
          INTEGER IOUT, JPRETYPE, IGSTYPE, MAXL
         INTEGER*4 IOPT(40)
42
          INTEGER*4 NEQ, MESHX, MESHY, NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI
43
          INTEGER*4 NLI, NCFN, NCFL
44
         DOUBLE PRECISION ATOL, AVDIM, T, TOUT, TWOHR, RTOL, FLOOR, DELT
45
         DOUBLE PRECISION U(2,10,10), ROPT(40)
46
47
         DATA TWOHR/7200.0D0/, RTOL/1.0D-5/, FLOOR/100.0D0/,
48
               JPRETYPE/1/, IGSTYPE/1/, MAXL/0/, DELT/0.0D0/
49
         DATA LNST/4/, LNFE/5/, LNSETUP/6/, LNNI/7/, LNCF/8/,
               LQ/11/, LH/5/, LNPE/18/, LNLI/19/, LNPS/20/, LNCFL/21/
51
          COMMON /PBDIM/ NEQ
```

```
53
    C Set mesh sizes
          MESHX = 10
55
          MESHY = 10
56
    C Load Common and initial values in Subroutine INITKX
57
           CALL INITKX (MESHX, MESHY, U)
58
    C Set other input arguments.
           NEQ = 2 * MESHX * MESHY
60
           T = 0.0D0
61
           METH = 2
62
           ITMETH = 2
           IATOL = 1
64
           ATOL = RTOL * FLOOR
65
           INOPT = 0
66
           ITASK = 1
67
    C
68
           WRITE(6,10) NEQ
69
     10
          FORMAT('Krylov example problem:'//
70
          1
                  'Kinetics-transport, NEQ = ', I4/)
71
    C
72
           CALL FNVINITS (NEQ, IER)
73
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
74
             WRITE(6,20) IER
75
             FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FNVINITS returned IER = ', I5)
     20
76
77
           ENDIF
78
    C
79
           CALL FCVMALLOC(T, U, METH, ITMETH, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL,
80
                           INOPT, IOPT, ROPT, IER)
          1
81
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
82
             WRITE(6,30) IER
83
             FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVMALLOC returned IER = ', I5)
     30
84
             CALL FNVFREES
85
86
             STOP
             ENDIF
87
    С
88
           CALL FCVSPGMR(JPRETYPE, IGSTYPE, MAXL, DELT, IER)
89
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
90
91
             WRITE(6,40) IER
     40
             FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVSPGMR returned IER = ', I5)
92
             CALL FNVFREES
93
             CALL FCVFREE
94
             STOP
95
           ENDIF
96
97
    C
           CALL FCVSPGMRSETPSET(1, IER)
98
    \mathsf{C}
99
           CALL FCVSPGMRSETPSOL(1, IER)
100
101
    C
    {\tt C} Loop over output points, call FCVODE, print sample solution values.
102
           TOUT = TWOHR
103
           DO 70 IOUT = 1, 12
104
    C
105
             CALL FCVODE(TOUT, T, U, ITASK, IER)
106
```

```
C
107
             WRITE(6,50) T, IOPT(LNST), IOPT(LQ), ROPT(LH)
108
     50
             FORMAT(/' t = ', E11.3, 5X, 'no. steps = ', I5,
109
                        order = ', I3, '
                                           stepsize = ', E14.6)
110
             WRITE(6,55) U(1,1,1), U(1,5,5), U(1,10,10),
111
                          U(2,1,1), U(2,5,5), U(2,10,10)
112
             FORMAT('
                        c1 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = ', 3E14.6/
113
     55
                       c2 (bot.left/middle/top rt.) = ', 3E14.6)
114
    C
115
             IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
116
               WRITE(6,60) IER, IOPT(26)
117
               FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVODE returned IER = ', I5, /,
     60
118
          1
                                          Linear Solver returned IER = ', I5)
119
               CALL FNVFREES
120
               CALL FCVFREE
121
               STOP
122
               ENDIF
123
124
             TOUT = TOUT + TWOHR
125
     70
             CONTINUE
126
127
    C Print final statistics.
128
           NST = IOPT(LNST)
129
           NFE = IOPT(LNFE)
130
           NPSET = IOPT(LNSETUP)
131
           NPE = IOPT(LNPE)
132
           NPS = IOPT(LNPS)
133
           NNI = IOPT(LNNI)
134
           NLI = IOPT(LNLI)
135
           AVDIM = DBLE(NLI) / DBLE(NNI)
136
           NCFN = IOPT(LNCF)
137
           NCFL = IOPT(LNCFL)
138
           WRITE(6,80) NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, AVDIM, NCFN,
139
140
                NCFL
      80 FORMAT(//'Final statistics:'//
141
          1 ' number of steps
                                      = ', I5, 5X,
142
          2 'number of f evals.
                                      =', I5/
143
          3 ' number of prec. setups = ', I5/
144
          4 ' number of prec. evals. = ', I5, 5X,
145
          5 'number of prec. solves = ', I5/
146
          6 'number of nonl. iters. = ', I5, 5X,
147
          7 'number of lin. iters. = ', I5/
148
          8 'average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = ', E14.6/
149
          9 'number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = ', I3,' linear = ', I3)
150
151
    C
           CALL FCVFREE
152
           CALL FNVFREES
153
    C
154
           STOP
155
           END
156
157
           SUBROUTINE INITKX (MESHX, MESHY, UO)
158
    C Routine to set problem constants and initial values
159
    C
160
```

```
IMPLICIT NONE
161
    С
162
           INTEGER*4 MESHX, MESHY
163
           INTEGER*4 MX, MY, MM, JY, JX, NEQ
164
           DOUBLE PRECISION UO
165
           DIMENSION UO(2, MESHX, MESHY)
166
167
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO, X, Y
168
           DOUBLE PRECISION CX, CY, DKH, DKVO, DX, HALFDA, PI, VEL
169
    C
170
           COMMON /PCOM/ Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY
171
           COMMON /PCOM/ HDCO, VDCO, HACO, MX, MY, MM
172
           DATA DKH/4.0D-6/, VEL/0.001D0/, DKV0/1.0D-8/, HALFDA/4.32D4/,
173
                PI/3.1415926535898D0/
174
175
    C Load Common block of problem parameters.
176
           MX = MESHX
177
           MY = MESHY
178
           MM = MX * MY
179
           NEQ = 2 * MM
180
           Q1 = 1.63D-16
181
           Q2 = 4.66D-16
182
           A3 = 22.62D0
183
           A4 = 7.601D0
184
           OM = PI / HALFDA
185
           C3 = 3.7D16
186
           DX = 20.0D0 / (MX - 1.0D0)
187
           DY = 20.0D0 / (MY - 1.0D0)
           HDCO = DKH / DX**2
189
           HACO = VEL / (2.0D0 * DX)
190
           VDCO = (1.0D0 / DY**2) * DKV0
191
192
    C Set initial profiles.
193
194
           DO 20 JY = 1, MY
             Y = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.0D0) * DY
195
             CY = (0.1D0 * (Y - 40.0D0))**2
196
             CY = 1.0D0 - CY + 0.5D0 * CY**2
197
             DO 10 JX = 1, MX
198
               X = (JX - 1.0D0) * DX
199
               CX = (0.1D0 * (X - 10.0D0))**2
200
               CX = 1.0D0 - CX + 0.5D0 * CX**2
201
               UO(1,JX,JY) = 1.0D6 * CX * CY
202
               UO(2,JX,JY) = 1.0D12 * CX * CY
203
     10
               CONTINUE
204
205
     20
             CONTINUE
    C
206
           RETURN
207
           END
208
209
           SUBROUTINE FCVFUN(T, U, UDOT)
210
    C Routine for right-hand side function f
211
    C
212
           IMPLICIT NONE
213
    C
```

214

```
INTEGER ILEFT, IRIGHT
215
216
           INTEGER*4 JX, JY, MX, MY, MM, IBLOKO, IBLOK, IDN, IUP
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, U(2,*), UDOT(2,*)
217
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
218
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO
219
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1, C2, C1DN, C2DN, C1UP, C2UP, C1LT, C2LT
220
221
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1RT, C2RT, CYDN, CYUP, HORD1, HORD2, HORAD1
           DOUBLE PRECISION HORAD2, QQ1, QQ2, QQ3, QQ4, RKIN1, RKIN2, S
222
           DOUBLE PRECISION VERTD1, VERTD2, YDN, YUP
223
224
           COMMON /PCOM/ Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY
225
           COMMON /PCOM/ HDCO, VDCO, HACO, MX, MY, MM
226
    C
227
    C Set diurnal rate coefficients.
228
           S = SIN(OM * T)
229
           IF (S .GT. 0.0D0) THEN
230
             Q3 = EXP(-A3 / S)
231
             Q4 = EXP(-A4 / S)
232
           ELSE
233
             Q3 = 0.0D0
234
             Q4 = 0.0D0
235
           ENDIF
236
237
    C Loop over all grid points.
238
           DO 20 JY = 1, MY
239
             YDN = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.5D0) * DY
240
             YUP = YDN + DY
241
             CYDN = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YDN)
             CYUP = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YUP)
243
             IBLOKO = (JY - 1) * MX
244
             IDN = -MX
245
             IF (JY . EQ. 1) IDN = MX
246
             IUP = MX
247
248
             IF (JY .EQ. MY) IUP = -MX
             DO 10 JX = 1, MX
249
               IBLOK = IBLOKO + JX
250
               C1 = U(1, IBLOK)
251
               C2 = U(2, IBLOK)
252
253
    C Set kinetic rate terms.
               QQ1 = Q1 * C1 * C3
254
               QQ2 = Q2 * C1 * C2
255
               QQ3 = Q3 * C3
256
               QQ4 = Q4 * C2
257
               RKIN1 = -QQ1 - QQ2 + 2.0D0 * QQ3 + QQ4
258
               RKIN2 = QQ1 - QQ2 - QQ4
    C Set vertical diffusion terms.
260
               C1DN = U(1, IBLOK + IDN)
261
               C2DN = U(2, IBLOK + IDN)
262
263
               C1UP = U(1, IBLOK + IUP)
               C2UP = U(2, IBLOK + IUP)
264
               VERTD1 = CYUP * (C1UP - C1) - CYDN * (C1 - C1DN)
265
               VERTD2 = CYUP * (C2UP - C2) - CYDN * (C2 - C2DN)
266
    C Set horizontal diffusion and advection terms.
267
               ILEFT = -1
268
```

```
IF (JX . EQ. 1) ILEFT = 1
269
270
               IRIGHT = 1
               IF (JX . EQ. MX) IRIGHT = -1
271
               C1LT = U(1, IBLOK + ILEFT)
272
               C2LT = U(2, IBLOK + ILEFT)
273
               C1RT = U(1, IBLOK + IRIGHT)
274
               C2RT = U(2, IBLOK + IRIGHT)
275
               HORD1 = HDCO * (C1RT - 2.0DO * C1 + C1LT)
276
               HORD2 = HDCO * (C2RT - 2.0DO * C2 + C2LT)
277
               HORAD1 = HACO * (C1RT - C1LT)
278
               HORAD2 = HACO * (C2RT - C2LT)
279
    C Load all terms into UDOT.
280
               UDOT(1,IBLOK) = VERTD1 + HORD1 + HORAD1 + RKIN1
281
               UDOT(2, IBLOK) = VERTD2 + HORD2 + HORAD2 + RKIN2
282
     10
               CONTINUE
283
     20
             CONTINUE
284
           RETURN
           END
286
287
           SUBROUTINE FCVPSET(T, U, FU, JOK, JCUR, GAMMA, EWT, H,
288
                               V1, V2, V3, IER)
289
    C Routine to set and preprocess block-diagonal preconditioner.
290
    C Note: The dimensions in /BDJ/ below assume at most 100 mesh points.
291
    С
292
           IMPLICIT NONE
293
    C
294
           INTEGER IER, JOK, JCUR, H
295
           INTEGER*4 LENBD, JY, JX, IBLOK, MX, MY, MM
296
           INTEGER*4 IBLOKO, IPP
297
           DOUBLE PRECISION T, U(2,*), GAMMA
298
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
299
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO
300
           DOUBLE PRECISION BD, P, FU, EWT, V1, V2, V3
301
302
           DOUBLE PRECISION C1, C2, CYDN, CYUP, DIAG, TEMP, YDN, YUP
    C
303
           COMMON /PCOM/ Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY
304
           COMMON /PCOM/ HDCO, VDCO, HACO, MX, MY, MM
305
           COMMON /BDJ/ BD(2,2,100), P(2,2,100), IPP(2,100)
306
307
    C
           IER = 0
308
           LENBD = 4 * MM
309
    С
310
    C If JOK = 1, copy BD to P.
311
312
           IF (JOK .EQ. 1) THEN
             CALL DCOPY(LENBD, BD(1,1,1), 1, P(1,1,1), 1)
313
             JCUR = 0
314
           ELSE
    C
316
317
    C JOK = 0. Compute diagonal Jacobian blocks and copy to P.
    C
         (using q4 value computed on last FCVFUN call).
318
           DO 20 JY = 1, MY
319
             YDN = 30.0D0 + (JY - 1.5D0) * DY
320
             YUP = YDN + DY
321
             CYDN = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YDN)
322
```

```
CYUP = VDCO * EXP(0.2DO * YUP)
323
324
             DIAG = -(CYDN + CYUP + 2.0D0 * HDC0)
             IBLOKO = (JY - 1) * MX
325
             DO 10 JX = 1, MX
326
               IBLOK = IBLOKO + JX
               C1 = U(1, IBLOK)
328
               C2 = U(2, IBLOK)
329
               BD(1,1,IBLOK) = (-Q1 * C3 - Q2 * C2) + DIAG
330
               BD(1,2,IBLOK) = -Q2 * C1 + Q4
               BD(2,1,IBLOK) = Q1 * C3 - Q2 * C2
332
               BD(2,2,IBLOK) = (-Q2 * C1 - Q4) + DIAG
333
      10
               CONTINUE
334
      20
             CONTINUE
335
           CALL DCOPY(LENBD, BD(1,1,1), 1, P(1,1,1), 1)
336
           JCUR = 1
337
           ENDIF
338
339
    C Scale P by -GAMMA.
340
           TEMP = -GAMMA
341
           CALL DSCAL(LENBD, TEMP, P, 1)
342
343
344
    C Add identity matrix and do LU decompositions on blocks, in place.
           DO 40 IBLOK = 1, MM
345
             P(1,1,IBLOK) = P(1,1,IBLOK) + 1.0D0
346
             P(2,2,IBLOK) = P(2,2,IBLOK) + 1.0D0
347
             CALL DGEFA(P(1,1,IBLOK), 2, 2, IPP(1,IBLOK), IER)
348
             IF (IER .NE. 0) RETURN
349
     40
             CONTINUE
350
    С
351
           RETURN
352
           END
353
354
           SUBROUTINE FCVPSOL(T, U, FU, VTEMP, GAMMA, EWT, DELTA,
355
356
                               R, LR, Z, IER)
    C Routine to solve preconditioner linear system.
357
    C Note: The dimensions in /BDJ/ below assume at most 100 mesh points.
358
    C
359
           IMPLICIT NONE
360
    C
361
           INTEGER IER
362
           INTEGER*4 I, NEQ, MX, MY, MM, LR, IPP
363
           DOUBLE PRECISION R(*), Z(2,*)
364
           DOUBLE PRECISION Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY, HDCO
365
           DOUBLE PRECISION VDCO, HACO
366
           DOUBLE PRECISION BD, P, T, U, FU, VTEMP, EWT, DELTA, GAMMA
367
    C
368
           COMMON /PCOM/ Q1, Q2, Q3, Q4, A3, A4, OM, C3, DY
369
           COMMON /PCOM/ HDCO, VDCO, HACO, MX, MY, MM
370
371
           COMMON /BDJ/ BD(2,2,100), P(2,2,100), IPP(2,100)
           COMMON /PBDIM/ NEQ
372
    C
373
    C Solve the block-diagonal system Px = r using LU factors stored in P
    C and pivot data in IPP, and return the solution in Z.
375
           IER = 0
376
```

```
CALL DCOPY(NEQ, R, 1, Z, 1)
377
378
           DO 10 I = 1, MM
             CALL DGESL(P(1,1,I), 2, 2, IPP(1,I), Z(1,I), 0)
379
      10
             CONTINUE
380
           RETURN
381
           END
382
383
           subroutine dgefa(a, lda, n, ipvt, info)
384
385
    С
           implicit none
386
387
    С
           integer info, idamax, j, k, kp1, l, nm1, n
388
           integer*4 lda, ipvt(1)
389
           double precision a(lda,1), t
390
391
    С
           dgefa factors a double precision matrix by gaussian elimination.
    C.
392
393
    С
           dgefa is usually called by dgeco, but it can be called
394
           directly with a saving in time if roond is not needed.
395
    С
           (time for dgeco) = (1 + 9/n)*(time for dgefa)
396
    С
397
    С
           on entry
398
    С
399
    С
                       double precision(lda, n)
400
    С
                       the matrix to be factored.
    С
401
402
    С
    С
              lda
                       integer
403
404
                       the leading dimension of the array a .
    С
405
                       integer
406
              n
                       the order of the matrix a .
    С
407
408
           on return
409
    C.
410
    С
    С
                       an upper triangular matrix and the multipliers
              a
411
                       which were used to obtain it.
412
                       the factorization can be written a = 1*u where
413
    С
                         is a product of permutation and unit lower
414
    С
415
    С
                       triangular matrices and u is upper triangular.
    С
416
              ipvt
                       integer(n)
417
    С
                       an integer vector of pivot indices.
    С
418
419
    С
              info
420
    С
                       integer
                       = 0 normal value.
421
                           if u(k,k) .eq. 0.0 . this is not an error
    С
422
                            condition for this subroutine, but it does
423
                            indicate that dgesl or dgedi will divide by zero
424
    С
425
    С
                            if called.
                                        use roond in dgeco for a reliable
    С
                            indication of singularity.
426
427
           linpack. this version dated 08/14/78.
    C.
428
           cleve moler, university of new mexico, argonne national lab.
429
    С
430
    С
```

```
subroutines and functions
    С
431
432
           blas daxpy, dscal, idamax
    С
433
    С
434
           internal variables
    С
435
    С
436
437
    С
           gaussian elimination with partial pivoting
    С
438
           info = 0
439
           nm1 = n - 1
440
           if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 70
441
           do 60 k = 1, nm1
442
              kp1 = k + 1
443
    С
444
    С
               find 1 = pivot index
445
    С
446
               l = idamax(n - k + 1, a(k,k), 1) + k - 1
447
               ipvt(k) = 1
448
449
               zero pivot implies this column already triangularized
    С
450
451
               if (a(1,k) .eq. 0.0d0) go to 40
452
453
    С
    С
                  interchange if necessary
454
455
                  if (1 .eq. k) go to 10
456
                     t = a(1,k)
457
                     a(1,k) = a(k,k)
458
                     a(k,k) = t
459
        10
                  continue
460
    С
461
    С
                  compute multipliers
462
    С
463
464
                  t = -1.0d0 / a(k,k)
                  call dscal(n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1)
465
466
                  row elimination with column indexing
    С
467
468
469
                  do 30 j = kp1, n
                     t = a(1,j)
470
                     if (1 .eq. k) go to 20
471
                         a(l,j) = a(k,j)
472
                         a(k,j) = t
473
        20
474
                     continue
475
                     call daxpy(n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1, a(k + 1,j), 1)
        30
                  continue
476
               go to 50
477
        40
               continue
478
479
                  info = k
        50
               continue
480
        60 continue
        70 continue
482
           ipvt(n) = n
483
           if (a(n,n) \cdot eq. 0.0d0) info = n
484
```

```
return
485
486
           end
487
     С
           subroutine dgesl(a, lda, n, ipvt, b, job)
488
489
     С
           implicit none
490
491
     С
           integer lda, n, job, k, kb, l, nm1
492
           integer*4 ipvt(1)
493
           double precision a(lda,1), b(1), ddot, t
494
     С
495
    С
           dgesl solves the double precision system
496
           a * x = b or trans(a) * x = b
497
           using the factors computed by dgeco or dgefa.
498
     С
499
     С
     C.
           on entry
500
501
     С
               a
                       double precision(lda, n)
502
                       the output from dgeco or dgefa.
503
     С
504
     С
               lda
505
     С
                       integer
                       the leading dimension of the array a .
506
     С
     С
507
                       integer
508
     С
              n
                       the order of the matrix a .
     С
509
510
     С
     С
               ipvt
                       integer(n)
511
512
                       the pivot vector from dgeco or dgefa.
     С
513
               b
                       double precision(n)
514
                       the right hand side vector.
     С
515
516
     С
               job
517
     C.
                       integer
518
                       = 0
                                     to solve
                                               a*x = b,
                       = nonzero
                                     to solve
                                               trans(a)*x = b where
     С
519
                                     trans(a)
                                               is the transpose.
520
     С
521
     С
           on return
522
     С
523
     C.
     С
                       the solution vector \mathbf{x} .
524
525
     С
           error condition
     С
526
527
528
     С
               a division by zero will occur if the input factor contains a
     С
               zero on the diagonal. technically this indicates singularity
529
               but it is often caused by improper arguments or improper
     С
530
               setting of lda . it will not occur if the subroutines are
531
               called correctly and if dgeco has set rcond .gt. 0.0
532
     С
533
    С
               or dgefa has set info .eq. 0 .
    С
534
           to compute inverse(a) * c where c is a matrix
535
           with p columns
     С
536
                  call dgeco(a,lda,n,ipvt,rcond,z)
537
                  if (rcond is too small) go to ...
538
     С
```

```
С
                  do 10 j = 1, p
539
540
                     call dgesl(a,lda,n,ipvt,c(1,j),0)
    С
              10 continue
541
    С
542
    С
           linpack. this version dated 08/14/78.
543
           cleve moler, university of new mexico, argonne national lab.
    С
544
545
    С
    С
           subroutines and functions
546
547
    С
           blas daxpy, ddot
    С
548
549
    С
           internal variables
    С
550
    С
551
           nm1 = n - 1
552
           if (job .ne. 0) go to 50
553
    C.
554
              job = 0, solve a * x = b
    С
555
    С
              first solve l*y = b
556
557
              if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 30
558
              do 20 k = 1, nm1
559
                  l = ipvt(k)
560
                  t = b(1)
561
                  if (1 .eq. k) go to 10
562
                     b(1) = b(k)
563
                     b(k) = t
564
        10
                  continue
565
                  call daxpy(n - k, t, a(k + 1,k), 1, b(k + 1), 1)
        20
              continue
567
        30
              continue
568
    С
569
    С
              now solve u*x = y
570
571
572
              do 40 kb = 1, n
                 k = n + 1 - kb
573
                  b(k) = b(k) / a(k,k)
574
                  t = -b(k)
575
                  call daxpy(k - 1, t, a(1,k), 1, b(1), 1)
576
577
        40
              continue
           go to 100
578
        50 continue
579
    С
580
              job = nonzero, solve trans(a) * x = b
581
    С
              first solve trans(u)*y = b
582
    С
583
    С
              do 60 k = 1, n
584
                  t = ddot(k - 1, a(1,k), 1, b(1), 1)
585
                  b(k) = (b(k) - t) / a(k,k)
586
              continue
587
        60
    С
588
    С
              now solve trans(1)*x = y
589
590
              if (nm1 .lt. 1) go to 90
591
              do 80 kb = 1, nm1
592
```

```
k = n - kb
593
                  b(k) = b(k) + ddot(n - k, a(k + 1,k), 1, b(k + 1), 1)
594
                  l = ipvt(k)
595
                  if (1 .eq. k) go to 70
596
                     t = b(1)
597
                     b(1) = b(k)
598
                     b(k) = t
599
        70
                  continue
600
        80
               continue
601
        90
               continue
602
       100 continue
603
           return
604
           end
605
     С
606
           subroutine daxpy(n, da, dx, incx, dy, incy)
607
    C.
608
           constant times a vector plus a vector.
     С
609
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
     С
610
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
611
     С
     С
612
           implicit none
613
614
     С
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
615
           integer*4 n
616
           double precision dx(1), dy(1), da
617
618
     С
           if (n .le. 0) return
619
           if (da .eq. 0.0d0) return
620
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
621
622
               code for unequal increments or equal increments
     С
623
              not equal to 1
624
     С
625
     C.
626
           ix = 1
           iy = 1
627
           if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
628
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
629
           do 10 i = 1, n
630
             dy(iy) = dy(iy) + da * dx(ix)
631
             ix = ix + incx
632
             iy = iy + incy
633
        10 continue
634
           return
635
636
    С
637
     С
               code for both increments equal to 1
     С
638
639
     С
               clean-up loop
     С
640
641
     С
        20 m = mod(n, 4)
642
643
           if ( m .eq. 0 ) go to 40
           do 30 i = 1, m
644
             dy(i) = dy(i) + da * dx(i)
645
        30 continue
646
```

```
if ( n .lt. 4 ) return
647
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
648
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 4
649
              dy(i) = dy(i) + da * dx(i)
650
              dy(i + 1) = dy(i + 1) + da * dx(i + 1)
651
              dy(i + 2) = dy(i + 2) + da * dx(i + 2)
652
              dy(i + 3) = dy(i + 3) + da * dx(i + 3)
653
        50 continue
654
           return
655
           end
656
657
     С
           subroutine dscal(n, da, dx, incx)
658
     С
659
           scales a vector by a constant.
     С
660
     С
           uses unrolled loops for increment equal to one.
661
    С
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
662
663
           implicit none
664
665
            integer i, incx, m, mp1, nincx
666
           integer*4 n
667
           double precision da, dx(1)
668
    С
669
           if (n.le.0) return
670
            if (incx .eq. 1) go to 20
671
672
               code for increment not equal to 1
     С
673
674
     С
           nincx = n * incx
675
           do 10 i = 1, nincx, incx
676
              dx(i) = da * dx(i)
677
        10 continue
678
           return
679
680
     С
     С
               code for increment equal to 1
681
682
     С
683
     С
               clean-up loop
684
685
        20 m = mod(n, 5)
686
           if ( {\tt m} .eq. 0 ) go to 40
687
           do 30 i = 1, m
688
              dx(i) = da * dx(i)
        30 continue
690
           if ( n .lt. 5 ) return
691
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
692
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 5
693
              dx(i) = da * dx(i)
694
              dx(i + 1) = da * dx(i + 1)
695
              dx(i + 2) = da * dx(i + 2)
696
              dx(i + 3) = da * dx(i + 3)
697
              dx(i + 4) = da * dx(i + 4)
698
        50 continue
699
           return
700
```

```
end
701
702
    С
           double precision function ddot(n, dx, incx, dy, incy)
703
704
    С
           forms the dot product of two vectors.
705
    С
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
    С
706
707
    С
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
    С
708
           implicit none
709
    С
710
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
711
           integer*4 n
712
           double precision dx(1), dy(1), dtemp
713
    С
714
           ddot = 0.0d0
715
           dtemp = 0.0d0
716
           if (n .le. 0) return
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
718
719
               code for unequal increments or equal increments
    С
720
                 not equal to 1
721
    С
722
    C.
           ix = 1
723
           iy = 1
724
           if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
725
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
726
           do 10 i = 1, n
727
             dtemp = dtemp + dx(ix) * dy(iy)
728
             ix = ix + incx
729
             iy = iy + incy
730
        10 continue
731
           ddot = dtemp
732
           return
733
734
    С
    С
               code for both increments equal to 1
735
736
737
    С
               clean-up loop
738
    С
739
740
        20 m = mod(n, 5)
           if ( {\tt m} .eq. 0 ) go to 40
741
           do 30 i = 1, m
742
             dtemp = dtemp + dx(i) * dy(i)
743
        30 continue
744
745
           if ( n .lt. 5 ) go to 60
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
746
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 5
747
             dtemp = dtemp + dx(i) * dy(i) + dx(i + 1) * dy(i + 1) +
748
                      dx(i + 2) * dy(i + 2) + dx(i + 3) * dy(i + 3) +
749
                      dx(i + 4) * dy(i + 4)
750
        50 continue
751
        60 ddot = dtemp
752
           return
753
           end
754
```

```
755
    С
           integer function idamax(n, dx, incx)
756
757
    С
           finds the index of element having max. absolute value.
758
    С
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
759
    С
    С
760
761
           implicit none
    С
762
           integer i, incx, ix
763
764
           integer*4 n
           double precision dx(1), dmax
765
766
    С
           idamax = 0
767
           if (n .lt. 1) return
768
           idamax = 1
769
           if (n .eq. 1) return
770
           if (incx .eq. 1) go to 20
771
772
    С
               code for increment not equal to 1
773
    С
774
           ix = 1
775
           dmax = abs(dx(1))
776
           ix = ix + incx
777
           do 10 i = 2, n
778
               if (abs(dx(ix)) .le. dmax) go to 5
779
               idamax = i
780
              dmax = abs(dx(ix))
781
               ix = ix + incx
782
        10 continue
783
           return
784
    С
785
    С
               code for increment equal to 1
786
787
788
        20 dmax = abs(dx(1))
           do 30 i = 2, n
789
               if (abs(dx(i)) .le. dmax) go to 30
790
               idamax = i
791
               dmax = abs(dx(i))
792
        30 continue
793
           return
794
           end
795
    С
796
           subroutine dcopy(n, dx, incx, dy, incy)
797
798
    С
799
    С
           copies a vector, x, to a vector, y.
    С
           uses unrolled loops for increments equal to one.
800
           jack dongarra, linpack, 3/11/78.
    С
801
    С
802
803
           implicit none
804
    С
           integer i, incx, incy, ix, iy, m, mp1
805
           integer*4 n
806
           double precision dx(1), dy(1)
807
808
    С
```

```
if (n .le. 0) return
809
           if (incx .eq. 1 .and. incy .eq. 1) go to 20
810
811
    С
    С
               code for unequal increments or equal increments
812
                 not equal to 1
    С
813
814
           ix = 1
815
816
           iy = 1
           if (incx .lt. 0) ix = (-n + 1) * incx + 1
817
           if (incy .lt. 0) iy = (-n + 1) * incy + 1
818
           do 10 i = 1, n
819
             dy(iy) = dx(ix)
820
821
             ix = ix + incx
             iy = iy + incy
822
823
        10 continue
           return
824
825
     С
    С
               code for both increments equal to 1
826
827
    С
828
               clean-up loop
829
     С
830
        20 m = mod(n, 7)
831
           if ( m .eq. 0 ) go to 40
832
           do 30 i = 1, m
833
             dy(i) = dx(i)
834
        30 continue
835
           if ( n .lt. 7 ) return
836
        40 \text{ mp1} = \text{m} + 1
837
           do 50 i = mp1, n, 7
838
             dy(i) = dx(i)
839
             dy(i + 1) = dx(i + 1)
840
             dy(i + 2) = dx(i + 2)
841
             dy(i + 3) = dx(i + 3)
842
             dy(i + 4) = dx(i + 4)
843
             dy(i + 5) = dx(i + 5)
844
             dy(i + 6) = dx(i + 6)
845
        50 continue
846
           return
847
848
           end
```

## H Listing of pvdiagkbf.f

```
С
   C
         $Revision: 1.18 $
2
   C
         $Date: 2004/10/21 18:58:44 $
   C
   C
         Diagonal ODE example. Stiff case, with diagonal preconditioner.
   C
         Uses FCVODE interfaces and FCVBBD interfaces.
   C
         Solves problem twice -- with left and right preconditioning.
   C
         ______
   C
   C
10
         Include MPI-Fortran header file for MPI_COMM_WORLD, MPI types.
11
         INCLUDE "mpif.h"
12
   C
13
         INTEGER NOUT, LNST, LNFE, LNSETUP, LNNI, LNCF, LNETF, LNPE
         INTEGER LNLI, LNPS, LNCFL, MYPE, IER, NPES, METH, ITMETH
15
         INTEGER IATOL, INOPT, ITASK, IPRE, IGS, IOUT
         INTEGER*4 IOPT(40)
17
         INTEGER*4 NEQ, NLOCAL, I, MUDQ, MLDQ, MU, ML, NETF
18
         INTEGER*4 NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, NCFN, NCFL
19
         INTEGER*4 LENRPW, LENIPW, NGE
20
         DOUBLE PRECISION ALPHA, TOUT, ERMAX, AVDIM
21
         DOUBLE PRECISION ATOL, ERRI, RTOL, GERMAX, DTOUT, Y, ROPT, T
22
         DIMENSION Y(1024), ROPT(40)
23
   C
24
         DATA ATOL/1.0D-10/, RTOL/1.0D-5/, DTOUT/0.1D0/, NOUT/10/
25
         DATA LNST/4/, LNFE/5/, LNSETUP/6/, LNNI/7/, LNCF/8/, LNETF/9/,
26
              LNPE/18/, LNLI/19/, LNPS/20/, LNCFL/21/
27
28
         COMMON /PCOM/ ALPHA, NLOCAL, MYPE
   C
30
   C
         Get NPES and MYPE. Requires initialization of MPI.
31
         CALL MPI_INIT(IER)
32
         IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
            WRITE(6,5) IER
34
            FORMAT(///' MPI_ERROR: MPI_INIT returned IER = ', I5)
35
             STOP
36
37
         ENDIF
         CALL MPI_COMM_SIZE(MPI_COMM_WORLD, NPES, IER)
38
         IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
39
             WRITE(6,6) IER
40
             FORMAT(///' MPI_ERROR: MPI_COMM_SIZE returned IER = ', I5)
41
             CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
42
            STOP
43
         ENDIF
44
         CALL MPI_COMM_RANK(MPI_COMM_WORLD, MYPE, IER)
45
         IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
             WRITE(6,7) IER
47
             FORMAT(///' MPI_ERROR: MPI_COMM_RANK returned IER = ', I5)
             CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
49
             STOP
         ENDIF
51
```

```
C
53
    С
54
           Set input arguments.
           NLOCAL = 10
55
           NEQ = NPES * NLOCAL
56
           T = 0.0D0
57
           METH = 2
58
           ITMETH = 2
           IATOL = 1
60
           INOPT = 0
61
           ITASK = 1
62
           IPRE = 1
           IGS = 1
64
    C
           Set parameter alpha
65
           ALPHA = 10.0D0
66
    C
67
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
68
              Y(I) = 1.0D0
69
           ENDDO
70
    C
71
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) THEN
72
              WRITE(6,15) NEQ, ALPHA, RTOL, ATOL, NPES
73
              FORMAT('Diagonal test problem:'//' NEQ = ', I3, /
     15
74
                      ' parameter alpha = ', F8.3/
75
                      ' ydot_i = -alpha*i * y_i (i = 1,...,NEQ)'/
          &
76
          &
                      ' RTOL, ATOL = ', 2E10.1/
77
          &
                      ' Method is BDF/NEWTON/SPGMR'/
78
                      ' Preconditioner is band-block-diagonal, using CVBBDPRE'
79
                      /' Number of processors = ', I3/)
80
          ENDIF
81
    C
82
           CALL FNVINITP(NLOCAL, NEQ, IER)
83
84
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
85
86
              WRITE(6,20) IER
     20
              FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FNVINITP returned IER = ', I5)
87
              CALL MPI_FINALIZE(IER)
88
              STOP
89
           ENDIF
90
    C
91
           CALL FCVMALLOC(T, Y, METH, ITMETH, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL,
92
                           INOPT, IOPT, ROPT, IER)
93
    С
94
           IF (IER .NE. 0) THEN
95
              WRITE(6,30) IER
96
97
     30
              FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVMALLOC returned IER = ', I5)
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
98
              STOP
99
           ENDIF
100
101
    C
           MUDQ = 0
102
           MLDQ = 0
103
           MU = 0
104
           ML = 0
105
           CALL FCVBBDINIT(NLOCAL, MUDQ, MLDQ, MU, ML, 0.0D0, IER)
106
```

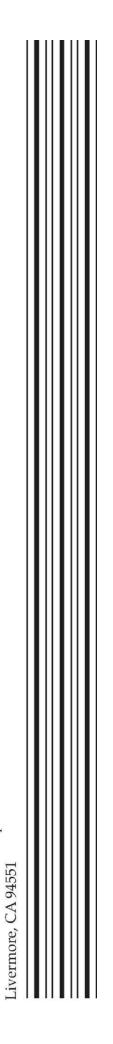
```
IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
107
108
              WRITE(6,35) IER
              FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDINIT returned IER = ', I5)
     35
109
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
110
              STOP
111
           ENDIF
112
    C
113
           CALL FCVBBDSPGMR(IPRE, IGS, 0, 0.0D0, IER)
114
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
115
              WRITE(6,36) IER
116
              FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDSPGMR returned IER = ', I5)
      36
117
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
118
              STOP
119
           ENDIF
120
    C
121
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,38)
122
     38
           FORMAT(/'Preconditioning on left'/)
123
    C
124
    C
           Looping point for cases IPRE = 1 and 2.
125
    C
126
           CONTINUE
     40
127
    C
128
    C
           Loop through tout values, call solver, print output, test for failure.
129
           TOUT = DTOUT
130
           DO 60 IOUT = 1, NOUT
131
    C
132
              CALL FCVODE(TOUT, T, Y, ITASK, IER)
133
    C
134
              IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,45) T, IOPT(LNST), IOPT(LNFE)
135
      45
              FORMAT(' t = ', E10.2, 5X, 'no. steps = ', I5,
136
                         no. f-s = ', I5)
          &
137
138
              IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
139
140
                 WRITE(6,50) IER, IOPT(26)
     50
                 FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVODE returned IER = ', I5, /,
141
                                             Linear Solver returned IER = ', I5)
142
                 CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
143
                 STOP
144
145
              ENDIF
146
              TOUT = TOUT + DTOUT
147
           CONTINUE
148
    C
149
    C
           Get max. absolute error in the local vector.
150
           ERMAX = 0.0D0
151
           DO 65 I = 1, NLOCAL
152
              ERRI = Y(I) - EXP(-ALPHA * (MYPE * NLOCAL + I) * T)
153
              ERMAX = MAX(ERMAX, ABS(ERRI))
154
155
     65
           CONTINUE
           Get global max. error from MPI_REDUCE call.
156
           CALL MPI_REDUCE(ERMAX, GERMAX, 1, MPI_DOUBLE_PRECISION, MPI_MAX,
157
                            O, MPI_COMM_WORLD, IER)
158
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
159
              WRITE(6,70) IER
160
```

```
70
              FORMAT(///' MPI_ERROR: MPI_REDUCE returned IER = ', I5)
161
162
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
              STOP
163
           ENDIF
164
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,75) GERMAX
165
     75
           FORMAT(/'Max. absolute error is', E10.2/)
166
    C
167
    С
           Print final statistics.
168
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) THEN
169
              NST = IOPT(LNST)
170
              NFE = IOPT(LNFE)
171
              NPSET = IOPT(LNSETUP)
172
              NPE = IOPT(LNPE)
173
              NPS = IOPT(LNPS)
174
              NNI = IOPT(LNNI)
175
              NLI = IOPT(LNLI)
176
              AVDIM = DBLE(NLI) / DBLE(NNI)
177
              NCFN = IOPT(LNCF)
178
              NCFL = IOPT(LNCFL)
179
              NETF = IOPT(LNETF)
180
              WRITE(6,80) NST, NFE, NPSET, NPE, NPS, NNI, NLI, AVDIM, NCFN,
181
          Хr.
                           NCFL, NETF
182
              FORMAT(/'Final statistics:'//
183
                                                 = ', I5, 4X,
                      ' number of steps
184
                      ' number of f evals.
                                                = ', I5/
          &
185
                      ' number of prec. setups = ', I5/
          &
186
                      ' number of prec. evals. = ', I5, 4X,
187
                      ' number of prec. solves = ', I5/
                      ' number of nonl. iters. = ', I5, 4X,
189
                      'number of lin. iters. = ', I5/
190
                      ' average Krylov subspace dimension (NLI/NNI) = ', F8.4/
191
                      ' number of conv. failures.. nonlinear = ', I3,
192
          &
                      ' linear = ', I3/
193
194
                      ' number of error test failures = ', I3/)
              CALL FCVBBDOPT(LENRPW, LENIPW, NGE)
195
              WRITE(6,82) LENRPW, LENIPW, NGE
196
              FORMAT('In CVBBDPRE:'//
     82
197
          &
                      ' real/int local workspace = ', 2I5/
198
199
          Хr.
                      ' number of g evals. = ', I5)
           ENDIF
200
    C
201
    C
           If IPRE = 1, re-initialize T, Y, and the solver, and loop for case IPRE = 2.
202
    С
           Otherwise jump to final block.
203
           IF (IPRE .EQ. 2) GO TO 99
204
    C
205
           T = 0.0D0
206
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
207
              Y(I) = 1.0D0
208
           ENDDO
209
210
    C
           CALL FCVREINIT(T, Y, IATOL, RTOL, ATOL, INOPT, IOPT, ROPT, IER)
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
212
              WRITE(6,91) IER
213
              FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVREINIT returned IER = ', I5)
     91
214
```

```
CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
215
216
              STOP
           ENDIF
217
    C
218
           IPRE = 2
^{219}
    C
220
           CALL FCVBBDREINIT(NLOCAL, MUDQ, MLDQ, 0.0D0, IER)
221
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
222
              WRITE(6,92) IER
223
              FORMAT(/// SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVBBDREINIT returned IER = ', I5)
      92
224
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
225
              STOP
226
           ENDIF
227
    C
228
           CALL FCVSPGMRREINIT(IPRE, IGS, 0.0D0, IER)
229
           IF (IER .NE. O) THEN
230
              WRITE(6,93) IER
231
     93
              FORMAT(///' SUNDIALS_ERROR: FCVSPGMRREINIT returned IER = ',I5)
232
              CALL MPI_ABORT(MPI_COMM_WORLD, 1, IER)
233
              STOP
234
           ENDIF
235
    C
236
           IF (MYPE .EQ. 0) WRITE(6,95)
237
           FORMAT(//60('-')///'Preconditioning on right'/)
238
           GO TO 40
239
    C
^{240}
    С
           Free the memory and finalize MPI.
241
     99
           CALL FCVBBDFREE
242
           CALL FCVFREE
243
           CALL FNVFREEP
244
           CALL MPI_FINALIZE(IER)
245
    C
^{246}
           STOP
247
           END
248
    C
249
           SUBROUTINE FCVFUN(T, Y, YDOT)
250
    C
           Routine for right-hand side function f
251
    C
252
           IMPLICIT NONE
253
254
           INTEGER MYPE
255
           INTEGER*4 I, NLOCAL
256
           DOUBLE PRECISION Y, YDOT, ALPHA, T
257
           DIMENSION Y(*), YDOT(*)
258
259
    С
           COMMON /PCOM/ ALPHA, NLOCAL, MYPE
260
    C
^{261}
           DO I = 1, NLOCAL
262
              YDOT(I) = -ALPHA * (MYPE * NLOCAL + I) * Y(I)
263
           ENDDO
264
    C
265
           RETURN
266
           END
267
    C
268
```

```
SUBROUTINE FCVGLOCFN(NLOC, T, YLOC, GLOC)
269
    С
           Routine to define local approximate function g, here the same as f.
270
           IMPLICIT NONE
271
    С
272
           INTEGER*4 NLOC
273
           DOUBLE PRECISION YLOC, GLOC, T
274
           DIMENSION YLOC(*), GLOC(*)
275
    С
276
           CALL FCVFUN(T, YLOC, GLOC)
277
    C
278
           RETURN
279
           END
280
281
           SUBROUTINE FCVCOMMFN(NLOC, T, YLOC)
282
    C
           Routine to perform communication required for evaluation of g.
283
           RETURN
284
           END
```





University of California Lawrence Livermore National Laboratory Technical Information Department